Commission of Inquiry into the Diaphragm Wall and Platform Slab Construction Works at the Hung Hom Station Extension under the Shatin to Central Link Project

	s at the Hung Holli Station Excension under the Shatin to Central Enix Proje		·
	Page 1		Page 3
1	Monday, 26 November 2018	1	A. Yes, I see it.
2	(10.02 am)	2	Q. That is your signature?
3	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Sorry for keeping you waiting. There	; 3	A. Yes, correct.
4	were, at the beginning of the week and after the break,	4	Q. Do you confirm the truth and accuracy of the contents of
5	a number of administrative matters that we had to deal	5	these three witness statements?
6	with, so thank you for your patience.	6	A. Yes, I confirm that.
7	MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, sir.	7	Q. You are prepared to put them forward as your evidence in
8	CHAIRMAN: Good morning.	8	this Commission of Inquiry?
9	MR PENNICOTT: Welcome back. Sir, I think I've got no	9	A. Yes, no problem with that.
10	housekeeping or other matters to deal with, so we will	10	MR SHIEH: There is something I forgot to do for the benefit
11	just continue with Leighton witnesses, and I think the	11	of the Commission. For Mr Mok's positioning in the
12	next witness is Mr Edward Mok.	12	corporate chart, can I ask the Commission to look at
13	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	13	bundle C7.
14	MR SHIEH: Good morning, Mr Chairman. Good morning,	14	MR PENNICOTT: There's a fourth witness statement,
15	Professor.	15	C35/26693.
16	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Good morning.	16	MR SHIEH: There's a fourth witness statement, I'm sorry,
17	MR SHIEH: Mr Mok is now in the witness box. Mr Mok, good	17	and the signature page is at C35 well, the first page
18	morning.	18	is 26693; do you see that?
19	WITNESS: Good morning.	19	A. Yes, I see it.
20	MR SHIEH: If you want to listen to the translation, you can	20	Q. And the signature is over the page.
20	put on the headphones.	21	A. Yes, correct.
22	When you give an answer, could I ask you to speak	21	Q. Do you confirm that as well?
22	out in words, rather than just nod, otherwise the	22	A. Yes.
24	shorthand writers will not be able to capture what you	23	Q. Thank you.
25	say and put it in writing. Do you understand?	25	Can you look at bundle C7 at 5535. That's for the
		23	
	Page 2		Page 4
1	WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Yes, I understand.	1	benefit of the Commission.
2	MR EDWARD MOK (affirmed in Punti)	2	To put you in this corporate chart, you see
3	(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter	3	underneath the blue box with the word "MTRC"
4	except where otherwise specified)	4	A. Yes.
5	Examination-in-chief by MR SHIEH	5	Q there's Mr Malcolm Plummer?
6	MR SHIEH: Can you look at bundle C12, page 8107.	6	A. Yes.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. If you move down, you can see "Gary Chow", do you see
8	Q. You can see this is a document entitled, "First witness	8	that, "Construction manager"?
9	statement of Edward Mok"; do you see that?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. Yes, I see it.	10	Q. If you move slightly to the left of Gary Chow, you see
11	Q. Can you then turn to page 8118.	11	"HUH N", and you move down, under "William Holden",
12	A. Yes.	12	further down, you see your name, "Graduate engineer,
13	Q. Is that your signature on that page?	13	Edward Mok".
14	A. Yes, correct.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Can I then ask you to look at C24086.	15	Q. Do you see that?
16	A. Yes, I see it.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Do you see that is your second witness statement?	17	Q. That is the organisation structure as of 14 May 2015.
18	A. Yes, correct.	18	We can see that on the top
19	Q. And your signature appears at 24095?	19	A. Yes.
20	A. Yes, I see it.	20	Q left-hand corner; do you see that? Do you confirm
21	Q. Finally, can you look at C34, page 26521.	21	that is your position, line of reporting, at around that
22	A. Yes, I see it.	22	time?
23	Q. Do you see that is your third witness statement?	23	A. Yes. In May I moved from the D-wall team to the EWL
24	A. Yes, correct.	24	slab team, so there's a transition there. At that time,
25	Q. Turn to 26524.	25	my director/supervisor was Andy Ip and Joe Leung. So

	Page 5		Page 7
1	perhaps this was in transition, so that's why they	1	Q. Right. Just a few questions on the first period, that
2	didn't update it in time because we had just started	2	is when you were carrying out duties and
3	work on the slab at that time. But it's right here,	3	responsibilities on the diaphragm wall works.
4	more or less.	4	What were the nature of your duties in relation to
5	Q. Thank you. So what you mean is that some time	5	the diaphragm wall works?
6	subsequent to what is shown in this corporate chart you	6	A. Well, when I was working on the diaphragm wall, I was
7	were moved to the EWL slab team?	7	mainly responsible for site daily records. Apart from
8	A. Yes, correct.	8	daily records I was also responsible for some routine
9	Q. If you look at the next page, which is 5536 could	9	inspections because before the start of every process
10	I have that blown up for this one, you can actually	10	there was a method statement, and in the method
11	see can you see Andy Ip here?	11	statement there would be an inspection test plan, that
12	A. Yes, correct.	12	is the ITP, and then it would list out all the
13	Q. There, you were actually under Andy Ip. And you can see	13	inspection hold points. I was responsible for following
14	Joe Leung, Andy Ip, and then further down, Sasa Leung,	14	the hold points, and there was also some routine
15	and then your name?	15	inspection. That means every day I would go and do the
16	A. Yes.	16	inspection on site and then I would go by the hold
17	Q. This is the position as of December, if you look at the	17	points to arrange inspection together with MTRCL's
18	top left-hand corner; do you see that?	18	inspector and engineers, and then I would arrange
19	A. Yes.	19	inspections. Also, there would be coordination with
20	Q. Do you confirm that this correctly puts you in the	20	sub-contractors.
21	corporate chart in terms of your line of reporting and	21	So those were mainly my duties in relation to the
22	position?	22	diaphragm wall.
23	A. Yes, correct.	23	Q. That's very helpful. Could I ask you, please, just to
24	Q. Mr Mok, can you remain in the witness box because	24	help us with a couple of documents. First of all,
25	counsel for the Commission and also counsel for other	25	please, could you be shown F19/13272.
	Page 6		Page 8
1	parties may have some questions for you. The Commission		
	I a set of the set of	1	Mr Mok, you will see there a document, it's headed
2	may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have	1 2	Mr Mok, you will see there a document, it's headed top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record
2 3			
	may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have	2	top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record
3	may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain	2 3	top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that?
3 4	may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand?	2 3 4	top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that?A. Yes, I see that.
3 4 5	may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand?A. Yes, I understand.MR SHIEH: Thank you.Examination by MR PENNICOTT	2 3 4 5	top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that?A. Yes, I see that.Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of
3 4 5 6	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. 	2 3 4 5 6	top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that?A. Yes, I see that.Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document?
3 4 5 6 7	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that?A. Yes, I see that.Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document?A. Yes.Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and responsibilities on this project. My understanding is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your signature is on this document; do you see that?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and responsibilities on this project. My understanding is that from about August 2013 to about August 2015, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your signature is on this document; do you see that? A. Yes, this is one of the connections.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and responsibilities on this project. My understanding is that from about August 2013 to about August 2015, approximately, your duties and responsibilities were in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your signature is on this document; do you see that? A. Yes, this is one of the connections. Q. Right. So you were, as I understand it, signing off
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and responsibilities on this project. My understanding is that from about August 2013 to about August 2015, approximately, your duties and responsibilities were in respect of the diaphragm wall works. Is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your signature is on this document; do you see that? A. Yes, this is one of the connections. Q. Right. So you were, as I understand it, signing off that you had inspected the connection between the 7th
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and responsibilities on this project. My understanding is that from about August 2013 to about August 2015, approximately, your duties and responsibilities were in respect of the diaphragm wall works. Is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your signature is on this document; do you see that? A. Yes, this is one of the connections. Q. Right. So you were, as I understand it, signing off that you had inspected the connection between the 7th and 6th cages; is that correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and responsibilities on this project. My understanding is that from about August 2013 to about August 2015, approximately, your duties and responsibilities were in respect of the diaphragm wall works. Is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. As you indicated to Mr Shieh just a moment ago when he 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your signature is on this document; do you see that? A. Yes, this is one of the connections. Q. Right. So you were, as I understand it, signing off that you had inspected the connection between the 7th and 6th cages; is that correct? A. That's right.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and responsibilities on this project. My understanding is that from about August 2013 to about August 2015, approximately, your duties and responsibilities were in respect of the diaphragm wall works. Is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. As you indicated to Mr Shieh just a moment ago when he was showing you the organisation charts, there may have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your signature is on this document; do you see that? A. Yes, this is one of the connections. Q. Right. So you were, as I understand it, signing off that you had inspected the connection between the 7th and 6th cages; is that correct? A. That's right. Q. So, when you were doing that inspection, what exactly
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and responsibilities on this project. My understanding is that from about August 2013 to about August 2015, approximately, your duties and responsibilities were in respect of the diaphragm wall works. Is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. As you indicated to Mr Shieh just a moment ago when he was showing you the organisation charts, there may have been a transition period from about May to August 2015 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your signature is on this document; do you see that? A. Yes, this is one of the connections. Q. Right. So you were, as I understand it, signing off that you had inspected the connection between the 7th and 6th cages; is that correct? A. That's right. Q. So, when you were doing that inspection, what exactly were you inspecting and what were you looking at?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and responsibilities on this project. My understanding is that from about August 2013 to about August 2015, approximately, your duties and responsibilities were in respect of the diaphragm wall works. Is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. As you indicated to Mr Shieh just a moment ago when he was showing you the organisation charts, there may have been a transition period from about May to August 2015 where you were switching from the diaphragm wall works 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your signature is on this document; do you see that? A. Yes, this is one of the connections. Q. Right. So you were, as I understand it, signing off that you had inspected the connection between the 7th and 6th cages; is that correct? A. That's right. Q. So, when you were doing that inspection, what exactly were you inspecting and what were you looking at? A. In relation to this cage, that is this panel, there are
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 may also ask you questions. After all this, I may have some follow-up questions to ask you. So please remain seated and answer those questions. Do you understand? A. Yes, I understand. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Mok. A. (In English) good morning. Q. My name is Pennicott, I am one of the counsel for the Commission, and as Mr Shieh has just indicated, I get to go first and then others may follow. Mr Mok, first of all, can we just sort out the dates when you were carrying out your various duties and responsibilities on this project. My understanding is that from about August 2013 to about August 2015, approximately, your duties and responsibilities were in respect of the diaphragm wall works. Is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. As you indicated to Mr Shieh just a moment ago when he was showing you the organisation charts, there may have been a transition period from about May to August 2015 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 top left-hand corner "Intrafor", and it's a panel record for panel EM76; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, this type of document? A. Yes. Q. If you would be good enough, please, to be shown page 13279. This is what I understand to be a cage-by-cage inspection record. Do you see that, Mr Mok, and do you agree with the description that I've just given? A. Yes, I see that. Q. We see that in the bottom left-hand corner your signature is on this document; do you see that? A. Yes, this is one of the connections. Q. Right. So you were, as I understand it, signing off that you had inspected the connection between the 7th and 6th cages; is that correct? A. That's right. Q. So, when you were doing that inspection, what exactly were you inspecting and what were you looking at?

1	Page 9		Page 11
1	means it was before the connection we had to inspect the	1	Q. Can you explain to us, Mr Mok, what this document is?
2	condition of the cages before we put them into the	2	A. This is to prove well, this is one of the checklists
3	trench. We had to inspect the condition before we did	3	of the diaphragm wall. This form precisely listed
4	so.	4	out that is, as the top-right diagram, it is
5	So, in relation to this inspection, what we did was	5	a section of the steel cage indicating that there are
6	in accordance with this shop drawing, that is to check	6	24 main bars. This form precisely stated the cage 2 to
7	the number of the main bars, the shear lengths and the	7	the top cage, ie cage 1, and their connection. It has
8	bar sizes, that is to check everything against the	8	listed out many criteria to show that all couplers'
9	drawings, spacing size and other things. After we have	9	connections have been inspected and accepted and in the
10	done so, we would sign off with MTR, Intrafor, as well	10	end they were signed off.
11	as our representative, to indicate that we have	11	Q. Where would this document be prepared, Mr Mok? In the
12	inspected it and accepted it.	12	steelyard, fabrication yard, or at the diaphragm wall
13	Q. Yes, and that's why we see all the different signatures	13	site itself?
14	on the sheet?	14	A. It was right at the D-wall location where connections of
15	A. (In English) Yes.	15	steel cages were done.
16	Q. At this stage, were you inspecting the couplers?	16	Q. Right. So, as the cages were being dropped down into
17	A. I just mentioned that this was before they were taken to	17	the diaphragm wall, this document would be prepared
18	the trench for the connection. However, we paid	18	contemporaneously with that process happening; is that
19	attention to that because it was an inspection at the	19	correct?
20	steelyard, we would check the couplers to see if there	20	A. That's right, correct.
20	was any damages. It was a visual inspection for any	20	Q. I think not necessarily on this particular sheet,
21	irregularities, say for example any omissions, whether	21	Mr Mok, but on others, we find your signature on the
22	there was a missing coupler of the reinforcement bar;	22	document?
23	these were the things that we paid attention to.	23	A. That's right.
24	Q. Can I then ask you, please, to be shown G17.	24	Q. So you, as well as inspecting connections of the cages
23	Q. Can I then ask you, please, to be shown 017. Page 10	23	Q. 30 you, as wen as inspecting connections of the cages Page 12
	Page 10		
1	-	1	
1	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new	1	at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking
2	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so.	2	at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were
2 3	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of	2 3	at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down.
2 3 4	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful	2 3 4	at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it wereA. (In English) Lowering down.Q going down at the diaphragm wall site?
2 3 4 5	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and	2 3 4 5	at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it wereA. (In English) Lowering down.Q going down at the diaphragm wall site?A. That's right.
2 3 4 5 6	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there.	2 3 4 5 6	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do
2 3 4 5 6 7	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the	2 3 4 5 6 7	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is this a document that you're familiar with?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom (indicating); whose signature is that, do you know, or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is this a document that you're familiar with? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom (indicating); whose signature is that, do you know, or which company if you don't know the individual?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is this a document that you're familiar with? A. Yes. Q. You can see that as per the documents we were looking at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom (indicating); whose signature is that, do you know, or which company if you don't know the individual? A. It was from Intrafor, T3.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is this a document that you're familiar with? A. Yes. Q. You can see that as per the documents we were looking at just a moment ago, this also relates to panel EM76; do 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom (indicating); whose signature is that, do you know, or which company if you don't know the individual? A. It was from Intrafor, T3. Q. Right. T3 from Intrafor? Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is this a document that you're familiar with? A. Yes. Q. You can see that as per the documents we were looking at just a moment ago, this also relates to panel EM76; do you see that, top left-hand corner? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom (indicating); whose signature is that, do you know, or which company if you don't know the individual? A. It was from Intrafor, T3. Q. Right. T3 from Intrafor? Right. A. Yes, because there were a number of T3s at that time,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is this a document that you're familiar with? A. Yes. Q. You can see that as per the documents we were looking at just a moment ago, this also relates to panel EM76; do you see that, top left-hand corner? A. Yes, that's right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom (indicating); whose signature is that, do you know, or which company if you don't know the individual? A. It was from Intrafor, T3. Q. Right. T3 from Intrafor? Right. A. Yes, because there were a number of T3s at that time, I didn't know which is which, but it was T3 from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is this a document that you're familiar with? A. Yes. Q. You can see that as per the documents we were looking at just a moment ago, this also relates to panel EM76; do you see that, top left-hand corner? A. Yes, that's right. Q. You will see here, in manuscript, just to the left of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom (indicating); whose signature is that, do you know, or which company if you don't know the individual? A. It was from Intrafor, T3. Q. Right. T3 from Intrafor? Right. A. Yes, because there were a number of T3s at that time, I didn't know which is which, but it was T3 from Intrafor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is this a document that you're familiar with? A. Yes. Q. You can see that as per the documents we were looking at just a moment ago, this also relates to panel EM76; do you see that, top left-hand corner? A. Yes, that's right. Q. You will see here, in manuscript, just to the left of the plan drawing, somebody has written "Cage 2 to cage 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom (indicating); whose signature is that, do you know, or which company if you don't know the individual? A. It was from Intrafor, T3. Q. Right. T3 from Intrafor? Right. A. Yes, J understand. And also then countersigned by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is this a document that you're familiar with? A. Yes. Q. You can see that as per the documents we were looking at just a moment ago, this also relates to panel EM76; do you see that's right. Q. You will see here, in manuscript, just to the left of the plan drawing, somebody has written "Cage 2 to cage 1", it looks like 1700 hours on 16 November 2013; do you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom (indicating); whose signature is that, do you know, or which company if you don't know the individual? A. It was from Intrafor, T3. Q. Right. T3 from Intrafor? Right. A. Yes, because there were a number of T3s at that time, I didn't know which is which, but it was T3 from Intrafor. Q. Yes, I understand. And also then countersigned by somebody, Tommy, for MTRC, and then Ryan, that's Ryan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Sir, this bundle, together with G16, are two new bundles that have come in over the last week or so. They have documents that are elsewhere in the F run of files, but they just happen to be a very helpful collection of these documents all in one place and that's why I'm going there. So if you go to G17/1266.1250, it should be the first page in the file, and that's why I've gone there, for no other reason. Sir, I don't think this is a document we've looked at before, hence the reason for going to it. Mr Mok, do you see the sheet at .250, I'll call it for the moment; do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is this a document that you're familiar with? A. Yes. Q. You can see that as per the documents we were looking at just a moment ago, this also relates to panel EM76; do you see that, top left-hand corner? A. Yes, that's right. Q. You will see here, in manuscript, just to the left of the plan drawing, somebody has written "Cage 2 to cage 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 at the fabrication yard, were also involved in checking couplers as they were, as it were A. (In English) Lowering down. Q going down at the diaphragm wall site? A. That's right. Q. I think if you go on two pages to 12661.252, we do indeed see an example of your signature at the bottom; is that right? A. That's right. Q. Okay. Sorry, just help me with this, Mr Mok. I forgot to ask you one question. Go back to .250, please. A. Yes. Q. Whose are the signatures along the bottom of each of the rows that we can see, these along the bottom (indicating); whose signature is that, do you know, or which company if you don't know the individual? A. It was from Intrafor, T3. Q. Right. T3 from Intrafor? Right. A. Yes, J understand. And also then countersigned by

	Page 13		Page 15
1	Q. Thank you very much. You can put that document away	1	A. At that time, I was on scheme A training. I was
2	now, thank you very much.	2	transferred back to the head office on the design team.
3	Mr Mok, back in 2013, when you were working on the	3	I wasn't specifically assigned to any jobs. When there
4	diaphragm wall works and signing these documents, were	4	was a design request from the site, I would be assigned
5	you aware of a document called the site supervision	5	there. So it was task by task. I wasn't specifically
6	plan?	6	assigned to one particular task.
7	A. Back in 2013? Yes, I was aware of this document.	7	Q. Right. So you went to do some training within the
8	Q. Were you shown it, back in 2013?	8	design team?
9	A. No. No, because there was no need for me to be one of	9	A. That's right.
10	the parties to TCPs, so I did not see the document at	10	Q. Are you still working for Leightons? I couldn't work
11	that time.	11	that out.
12	Q. Right. Did you see it subsequently?	12	A. Yes, correct.
13	A. Subsequently, no, not really, not the actual document.	13	Q. Okay. As I understand it, we were told by Mr Ip two
14	Q. Okay. There's also something known as a quality	14	Fridays ago that both he and you, and others, assisted
15	supervision plan, QSP. Is that a document you were aware of back in 2013?	15	in the compilation and collation of documentation
16		16 17	earlier this year, when the government, MTRC and ultimately the Inquiry were asking for materials to be
17 18	A. Back in 2013, I did not know what a QSP was referring to.	17	supplied by Leighton, and you helped in that process,
19	Q. Right. Were you aware that this document we were just	10	I understand; is that right?
20	looking at, the big schedule, is actually a table taken	20	A. Yes, correct.
21	from an appendix to the QSP? Were you aware of that?	21	Q. I'll come back to that a little bit later.
22	A. Yes. Well, after I have started the work, I was aware	22	Now, as I understand it, Mr Mok, there was a small
23	of that, but not at the very beginning, because back in	23	team of engineers responsible for areas C on the EWL and
24	2013 I had just joined the trade. There was a list of	24	areas B and C on the NSL, comprising leaving aside
25	necessary documents for submission. It was required	25	Mr Ip and Joe Leung Man Sze Ho, Sasa Leung and
	Page 14		Page 16
1	under inspection. I think a few months later I came to		
	under inspection. I timik a rew months later i came to	1	yourself. Is that broadly correct?
2	know that this was actually a QSP.	1 2	yourself. Is that broadly correct? A. Yes, correct.
2 3	-		
	know that this was actually a QSP.	2	A. Yes, correct.
3	know that this was actually a QSP.Q. Right, or part of the QSP?A. (In English) Yes.Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the	2 3	A. Yes, correct.Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what?A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL
3 4	know that this was actually a QSP.Q. Right, or part of the QSP?A. (In English) Yes.Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties?	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes, correct.Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what?A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You
3 4 5 6 7	know that this was actually a QSP.Q. Right, or part of the QSP?A. (In English) Yes.Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties?A. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes, correct.Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what?A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the
3 4 5 6 7 8	know that this was actually a QSP.Q. Right, or part of the QSP?A. (In English) Yes.Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties?A. Right.Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, correct.Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what?A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, correct.Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what?A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? A. Right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing. Q. Right. So you saw your primary role as watching
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? A. Right. Q. As I understand it, those duties continued until about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing. Q. Right. So you saw your primary role as watching over/supervising/inspecting the rebar fixing works being
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? A. Right. Q. As I understand it, those duties continued until about November 2016. Is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing. Q. Right. So you saw your primary role as watching over/supervising/inspecting the rebar fixing works being done by Fang Sheung?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? A. Right. Q. As I understand it, those duties continued until about November 2016. Is that correct? A. Right, because afterwards I was transferred back to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing. Q. Right. So you saw your primary role as watching over/supervising/inspecting the rebar fixing works being done by Fang Sheung? A. No, it's not just rebar fixing. Maybe, apart from
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? A. Right. Q. As I understand it, those duties continued until about November 2016. Is that correct? A. Right, because afterwards I was transferred back to the head office. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing. Q. Right. So you saw your primary role as watching over/supervising/inspecting the rebar fixing works being done by Fang Sheung? A. No, it's not just rebar fixing. Maybe, apart from Fang Sheung, I may also liaise with China Technology on
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? A. Right. Q. As I understand it, those duties continued until about November 2016. Is that correct? A. Right, because afterwards I was transferred back to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing. Q. Right. So you saw your primary role as watching over/supervising/inspecting the rebar fixing works being done by Fang Sheung? A. No, it's not just rebar fixing. Maybe, apart from
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? A. Right. Q. As I understand it, those duties continued until about November 2016. Is that correct? A. Right, because afterwards I was transferred back to the head office. Q. Right. That was going to be my next question. So what 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing. Q. Right. So you saw your primary role as watching over/supervising/inspecting the rebar fixing works being done by Fang Sheung? A. No, it's not just rebar fixing. Maybe, apart from Fang Sheung, I may also liaise with China Technology on concrete pouring. But perhaps more focus was put on
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? A. Right. Q. As I understand it, those duties continued until about November 2016. Is that correct? A. Right, because afterwards I was transferred back to the head office. Q. Right. That was going to be my next question. So what happened in 2016? You went back to head office, did you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing. Q. Right. So you saw your primary role as watching over/supervising/inspecting the rebar fixing works being done by Fang Sheung? A. No, it's not just rebar fixing. Maybe, apart from Fang Sheung, I may also liaise with China Technology on concrete pouring. But perhaps more focus was put on rebar fixing.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? A. Right. Q. As I understand it, those duties continued until about November 2016. Is that correct? A. Right, because afterwards I was transferred back to the head office. Q. Right. That was going to be my next question. So what happened in 2016? You went back to head office, did you say? A. Yes, I said that. Yes, that's right. Q. Were you assigned to any particular project back at head 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing. Q. Right. So you saw your primary role as watching over/supervising/inspecting the rebar fixing works being done by Fang Sheung? A. No, it's not just rebar fixing. Maybe, apart from Fang Sheung, I may also liaise with China Technology on concrete pouring. But perhaps more focus was put on rebar fixing. Q. Right. You tell us in your witness statement that Mr Ip took you through working drawings in the site office and explained what needed to be done by way of inspections
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 know that this was actually a QSP. Q. Right, or part of the QSP? A. (In English) Yes. Q. Okay. So you knew that when you were doing the diaphragm wall duties? A. Right. Q. Could we then, please, move on to the period from, let's call it mid-2015, when you then transferred over to the EWL and the NSL. A. (In English) Yes. Q. I understand you were responsible for area C on the EWL, and areas B and C on the NSL. Is that correct? A. Right. Q. As I understand it, those duties continued until about November 2016. Is that correct? A. Right, because afterwards I was transferred back to the head office. Q. Right. That was going to be my next question. So what happened in 2016? You went back to head office, did you say? A. Yes, I said that. Yes, that's right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes, correct. Q. How did your role differ from the other two? What were the differences? Who was doing what? A. Well, at the time, whether it's the EWL slab or the NSL slab, there were many different processes involved. You know, in terms of preparation work or in terms of the actual works there were many processes involved. At the time, my senior, Andy Ip or Joe Leung, they, you know, would divide the duties, and for the three of us, in some areas there may be overlapping. But for me, I was mainly responsible or I would focus more on rebar fixing. Q. Right. So you saw your primary role as watching over/supervising/inspecting the rebar fixing works being done by Fang Sheung? A. No, it's not just rebar fixing. Maybe, apart from Fang Sheung, I may also liaise with China Technology on concrete pouring. But perhaps more focus was put on rebar fixing. Q. Right. You tell us in your witness statement that Mr Ip took you through working drawings in the site office and

	Page 17		Page 19
1	the different inspections, and you say that he went	1	couplers were connected to the cages for the diaphragm
2	through that process with you a number of times, three	2	wall and also the manner in which the rebar was to be
3	or four times you say, until he had confidence that you	3	connected to the couplers for the purposes of the slab?
4	knew exactly how to do it.	4	A. I remember I went to two training sessions. The first
5	Have I summarised that accurately?	5	one was in 2013. It was specifically on D-wall. Before
6	A. (In English) Yes.	6	we went to work on the slab, together with Fang Sheung's
7	Q. You say that for the rebar fixing you would check the	7	representative, we attended another training session.
8	layers of rebars, whether there were sufficient	8	For the second training session, the content was more or
9	layers and presumably, what, you would do that by	9	less the same. It's just that they would use the slab
10	reference to a drawing; is that right?	10	as examples in the second training.
11	A. Yes, correct.	11	Q. That's very helpful, Mr Mok. Thank you very much.
12	Q. And you would check the spacing and the lap length,	12	My understanding of the position, Mr Mok and
13	again presumably by reference to drawings?	13	perhaps you could confirm this is that as Fang Sheung
14	A. Correct.	14	laid the rebar and fixed and installed the rebar, your
15	Q. And, you say, you would check the coupler connection in	15	inspection of the couplers, as you say, all around the
16	accordance with the working or agreed drawings.	16	perimeter, would take place on a layer-by-layer basis.
17	Now, specifically in relation to the coupler	17	Is that correct?
18	connection, Mr Mok, precisely what was it that you were	18	A. Yes, correct.
19	looking for and checking?	19	Q. Right. Am I right in thinking, Mr Mok, that there are
20	A. To check the coupler connection, primarily it's a visual	20	no written records of those in layer-by-layer
21	inspection. I have to see how many threads are exposed.	21	inspections?
22	For normal connection, we shouldn't be able to see any	22	A. Layer-by-layer, you mean let's say the bottom layer and
23	threads.	23	then the layer above so you mean the whole bottom, or
24	Let me give some background. Why is it I would know	24	all of the box layers?
25	what the criteria were? Because, when I first joined in	25	Q. I mean each single let's take the bottom layer.
	Page 18		Page 20
1	2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training.	1	A. (In English) Yes.
1 2	2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the	1 2	A. (In English) Yes.Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going
	2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual		A. (In English) Yes.Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no
2	2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be	2	A. (In English) Yes.Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the
2 3	2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed.	2 3	A. (In English) Yes.Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers?
2 3 4 5 6	2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it.	2 3 4 5 6	A. (In English) Yes.Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers?A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such
2 3 4 5 6 7	2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training.I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point?	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. (In English) Yes.Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers?A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but I would look standing, look at the coupler standing. So 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct? A. Apart from RISC form, there is another one called
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but I would look standing, look at the coupler standing. So it may be 1 metre to 1.5 metres, that is my distance 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct? A. Apart from RISC form, there is another one called pre-pour checklist. The name of the form should be cast
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but I would look standing, look at the coupler standing. So it may be 1 metre to 1.5 metres, that is my distance from the coupler. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct? A. Apart from RISC form, there is another one called pre-pour checklist. The name of the form should be cast in situ checklist.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but I would look standing, look at the coupler standing. So it may be 1 metre to 1.5 metres, that is my distance from the coupler. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct? A. Apart from RISC form, there is another one called pre-pour checklist. The name of the form should be cast in situ checklist. Q. Right. So you have your rebar RISC form
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but I would look standing, look at the coupler standing. So it may be 1 metre to 1.5 metres, that is my distance from the coupler. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct? A. Apart from RISC form, there is another one called pre-pour checklist. The name of the form should be cast in situ checklist. Q. Right. So you have your rebar RISC form A. (In English) Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but I would look standing, look at the coupler standing. So it may be 1 metre to 1.5 metres, that is my distance from the coupler. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir. You have answered one of my other questions already, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct? A. Apart from RISC form, there is another one called pre-pour checklist. The name of the form should be cast in situ checklist. Q. Right. So you have your rebar RISC form A. (In English) Yes. Q and your pre-pour RISC form; those are the only two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but I would look standing, look at the coupler standing. So it may be 1 metre to 1.5 metres, that is my distance from the coupler. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir. You have answered one of my other questions already, Mr Mok, which is that you were given some tuition by 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct? A. Apart from RISC form, there is another one called pre-pour checklist. The name of the form should be cast in situ checklist. Q. Right. So you have your rebar RISC form A. (In English) Yes. Q and your pre-pour RISC form; those are the only two documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but I would look standing, look at the coupler standing. So it may be 1 metre to 1.5 metres, that is my distance from the coupler. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir. You have answered one of my other questions already, Mr Mok, which is that you were given some tuition by BOSA; is that right? I think that's what you said 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct? A. Apart from RISC form, there is another one called pre-pour checklist. The name of the form should be cast in situ checklist. Q. Right. So you have your rebar RISC form A. (In English) Yes. Q and your pre-pour RISC form; those are the only two documents? A. Well, I should put it this way. For the concrete
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but I would look standing, look at the coupler standing. So it may be 1 metre to 1.5 metres, that is my distance from the coupler. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir. You have answered one of my other questions already, Mr Mok, which is that you were given some tuition by BOSA; is that right? I think that's what you said a moment ago. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct? A. Apart from RISC form, there is another one called pre-pour checklist. The name of the form should be cast in situ checklist. Q. Right. So you have your rebar RISC form A. (In English) Yes. Q and your pre-pour RISC form; those are the only two documents? A. Well, I should put it this way. For the concrete pouring, for each bay, there are many hold points, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 2013, BOSA, the supplier of couplers, provided training. I attended the training. So that's why I know what the criteria were for acceptance. Now, it was mostly visual inspection, that we were told there could be an allowance of one to two threads that may be exposed. So that's about it. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question at this point? So, Mr Mok, when you're inspecting a coupler, how close to the coupler would you be? A. Take the EWL slab as an example. There would be coupler connections around the whole perimeter. So the person would physically follow each coupler and walk around. But if you ask what the distance is, it's about the height of a person. I wouldn't squat to look at it but I would look standing, look at the coupler standing. So it may be 1 metre to 1.5 metres, that is my distance from the coupler. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir. You have answered one of my other questions already, Mr Mok, which is that you were given some tuition by BOSA; is that right? I think that's what you said 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. There may be five or six layers of rebar, three going one way, three going the other. So there's no documentation in relation to each of those layers, the inspection of the couplers? A. For the rebar fixing RISC form, it would cover such things. Q. Right. The only document that exists in relation to the inspection of the rebar is the RISC form, the R-I-S-C form, that was issued by Leighton when they were confident that the rebar had been a particular area of rebar had been installed, and that very shortly the concrete could be poured. That's the only documentary record, as I understand it. Is that correct? A. Apart from RISC form, there is another one called pre-pour checklist. The name of the form should be cast in situ checklist. Q. Right. So you have your rebar RISC form A. (In English) Yes. Q and your pre-pour RISC form; those are the only two documents? A. Well, I should put it this way. For the concrete

1	Page 21		Page 23
1	these two forms, RISC, then there would be Leighton's	1	After all the top layers were completed, there would be
2	cast in situ checklist. Very often we would attach it	2	another formal inspection focusing on the top layer,
3	to the pre-pour checklist RISC form, so we could then	3	because at that time the bottom layer had already been
4	record the whole inspection for the EWL slab.	4	checked. The top and bottom layers were inspected
5	Q. Let's just take an example. There's a particular area	5	because the slab was 3 metres thick. If it was not done
6	in area C, let's call it C1-3, to take an example.	6	on two occasions, you would not have identified any
7	Fang Sheung start by doing the bottom layer of the	7	problems, should there be any, at the bottom. So there
8	bottom mat of rebar; yes?	8	was one rebar fixing RISC form but there were two dates.
9	A. (Nodded head).	9	Q. Right. That comes back to a point which I think
10	Q. Right. Once they have done that bottom layer or the	10	Prof Hansford raised with a witness some time ago now,
11	bottom mat, you inspect the connections, the couplers,	11	that once you've got the bottom mat of rebar in and
12	the connections?	12	you've got the top mat of rebar in, is it practical to
13	A. Yes. Because at that time, I think in one day they	13	actually inspect the bottom mat? I mean, can you get
14	could only complete one layer of bottom mat, so	14	inside, as it were, underneath the top mat, and actually
15	therefore every day I would have the opportunity to	15	get in, with your torch no doubt and other equipment, to
16	check that.	16	actually check the connections, or does it have to be
17	Q. Right. My point I think you're agreeing with me	17	done in this two-stage process that you've just
18	is that in relation to your inspection of that bottom	18	described?
19	layer of the bottom mat, there is no record of that	19	A. After we have completed the entire bottom mat rebar
20	inspection?	20	fixing, there was one inspection. After the inspection,
20	A. I did the routine inspection myself, so based on my	20	there would be maybe some patch-up work. If MTRC agree
21	routine inspections, then I was able to sign on the cast	22	that we could proceed, that means that the bottom mat
22	in situ checklist. So it's based on the inspections	23	was satisfactory, then we would allow Fang Sheung to
23	I had done, and that's why I was confident enough to	24	start work towards the top.
25	sign on the cast in situ checklist, that is the pre-pour	25	And in relation to each bay, each of the bays, there
20	Page 22		Page 24
1	checklist.	1	would be some manhole openings. It was about 1.5 by
2	Q. Okay. So, as I understand it, your evidence is yes,	2	
3			1.5 metres At the end China Technology would leave
	it's correct there are no specific records in relation		1.5 metres. At the end, China Technology would leave an opening because apart from rebar fixing before
4	it's correct there are no specific records in relation to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you	3	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before
4	to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you	3 4	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there
5	to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and	3 4 5	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the
5 6	to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out?	3 4 5 6	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time
5 6 7	to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct.	3 4 5 6 7	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these
5 6 7 8	to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out?A. Correct.Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of	3 4 5 6 7 8	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish.
5 6 7 8 9	to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out?A. Correct.Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with
5 6 7 8 9 10	to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out?A. Correct.Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as a formal inspection; is that right? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look before work could proceed towards the top.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as a formal inspection; is that right? A. Actually, in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, it 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as a formal inspection; is that right? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look before work could proceed towards the top. CHAIRMAN: Could I ask
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as a formal inspection; is that right? A. Actually, in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, it specified top and bottom layers. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look before work could proceed towards the top. CHAIRMAN: Could I ask MR PENNICOTT: Of course. CHAIRMAN: thank you just one thing.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as a formal inspection; is that right? A. Actually, in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, it specified top and bottom layers. For that RISC form let me put it this way. In 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look before work could proceed towards the top. CHAIRMAN: Could I ask MR PENNICOTT: Of course.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as a formal inspection; is that right? A. Actually, in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, it specified top and bottom layers. For that RISC form let me put it this way. In relation to specific mention of formal inspection, it 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look before work could proceed towards the top. CHAIRMAN: Could I ask MR PENNICOTT: Of course. CHAIRMAN: thank you just one thing. When the rebar laying began shall we take the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as a formal inspection; is that right? A. Actually, in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, it specified top and bottom layers. For that RISC form let me put it this way. In relation to specific mention of formal inspection, it was done with the MTRC. It was one form, but there were 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look before work could proceed towards the top. CHAIRMAN: Could I ask MR PENNICOTT: Of course. CHAIRMAN: thank you just one thing. When the rebar laying began shall we take the bottom mat of rebars you would come, perhaps at the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as a formal inspection; is that right? A. Actually, in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, it specified top and bottom layers. For that RISC form let me put it this way. In relation to specific mention of formal inspection, it was done with the MTRC. It was one form, but there were two inspection dates. In order to simplify workload on 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look before work could proceed towards the top. CHAIRMAN: Could I ask MR PENNICOTT: Of course. CHAIRMAN: thank you just one thing. When the rebar laying began shall we take the bottom mat of rebars you would come, perhaps at the end of the day, when the work had been finished on that
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as a formal inspection; is that right? A. Actually, in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, it specified top and bottom layers. For that RISC form let me put it this way. In relation to specific mention of formal inspection, it was done with the MTRC. It was one form, but there were two inspection dates. In order to simplify workload on documents, the two inspections were combined onto one 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look before work could proceed towards the top. CHAIRMAN: Could I ask MR PENNICOTT: Of course. CHAIRMAN: thank you just one thing. When the rebar laying began shall we take the bottom mat of rebars you would come, perhaps at the end of the day, when the work had been finished on that bottom mat or the beginning of the new day to check it;
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 to the individual layer-by-layer inspections, but you say that's all swept up when the RISC form is issued and then a formal inspection is carried out? A. Correct. Q. In your statement, you say that once the bottom mat of rebar so let's just concentrate on the bottom layers, five or six layers of rebar, the bottom mat does a formal I know there's no RISC in relation to inspecting that bottom mat, but you describe the inspection of those bottom layers, the bottom mat, as a formal inspection; is that right? A. Actually, in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, it specified top and bottom layers. For that RISC form let me put it this way. In relation to specific mention of formal inspection, it was done with the MTRC. It was one form, but there were two inspection dates. In order to simplify workload on documents, the two inspections were combined onto one form. When the bottom layer, all of the bottom layer, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 an opening, because apart from rebar fixing, before concrete pouring, there was a process under which there would be some general cleaning. We would inspect the general cleanliness of the area, and at that time China Tech staff could gain access through these openings to pick up rubbish. In relation to whether we had to go with representatives of MTRCL and Leighton to inspect the condition of the rebars, I think there was no need because there was already one inspection. Well, we wanted to get a close and detailed look before work could proceed towards the top. CHAIRMAN: Could I ask MR PENNICOTT: Of course. CHAIRMAN: thank you just one thing. When the rebar laying began shall we take the bottom mat of rebars you would come, perhaps at the end of the day, when the work had been finished on that bottom mat or the beginning of the new day to check it; is that right?

1	Page 25		Page 27
1	4 pm. So I would spend about four hours in the	1	MR SHIEH: that would make it clearer.
2	construction site. So it wasn't necessarily at the	2	I wouldn't want to put words into the witness's
3	completion of the entire bottom mat when I inspected the	3	mouth. I know where this is going, that's why
4	location.	4	CHAIRMAN: That's good, otherwise we would have sparred with
5	As part of my routine inspection, I would walk past	5	each other for the next 15 minutes.
6	that loop, by the workfront.	6	MR SHIEH: That's why I jump up now, without actually
7	CHAIRMAN: So you were there for about four hours a day, to	7	pointing anything in any particular direction.
8	the best of your memory, just keeping a general eye on	8	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.
9	how things were proceeding?	9	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I think that's very helpful. So if
10	A. Let me put it this way. I would spend about four hours	10	we can use the terminology about "layers" for a single
11	at the site. Apart from rebar fixing work, I was also	11	layer of bars and "mat" for a combination of layers of
12	responsible for other work, say for example	12	bars, and then we've got the "slab" comprising two mats?
13	a coordination of work with foremen of China Tech, and	13	MR SHIEH: That's correct.
14	in relation to the time I spent, about 70 per cent of	14	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: A bottom mat and a top mat?
15	the four hours would be spent on rebar fixing because it	15	MR SHIEH: Yes.
16	was at a critical time.	16	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And the RISC, which is the forma
17	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Then, when the bottom mat was completed,	17	inspection for completion of reinforcement is for both
18	you and engineers from MTRC would come along and do	18	mats together, the bottom mat with all of its layers and
19	a final formal inspection?	19	the top mat and all of its layers as one RISC?
20	A. Right, that is after the bottom mat.	20	I'm getting nods from the front bench.
21	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. And if I may be wrong here; you	21	MR SHIEH: I wouldn't want to put words into the witness's
22	can correct me if, shall we say, that bottom section	22	mouth. Perhaps the witness can be asked to confirm that
23	required, shall we say, four levels of rebar fixing, you	23	understanding.
24	would check the bottom one formally and the top one	24	MR PENNICOTT: That is right, but as I understand it, and we
25	formally. What would happen to the two in between? You	25	can get Mr Mok to confirm it, what he's saying is that
	Page 26		Page 28
	may answer by saying there were never two in between, in		
1	may answer by saying there were never two in between, in	1	whilst that is correct, there was only one RISC form for
1 2	which case I withdraw the question.	1 2	whilst that is correct, there was only one RISC form for the top mat and the bottom mat combined.
2	which case I withdraw the question.	2	the top mat and the bottom mat combined.
2 3	which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four	2 3	the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.
2 3 4	which case I withdraw the question.A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was	2 3 4	the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes.
2 3 4 5	which case I withdraw the question.A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only	2 3 4 5	the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened
2 3 4 5 6	which case I withdraw the question.A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer,	2 3 4 5 6	the top mat and the bottom mat combined.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.CHAIRMAN: Yes.MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to
2 3 4 5 6 7	which case I withdraw the question.A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we	2 3 4 5 6 7	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the top mat and the bottom mat combined.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.CHAIRMAN: Yes.MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the bottom one and the top one formally. I'm just wondering 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were they checked?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the bottom one and the top one formally. I'm just wondering about the two in the middle. There's no actual formal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were they checked? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that was the purpose of my earlier
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the bottom one and the top one formally. I'm just wondering about the two in the middle. There's no actual formal inspection there; is that right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were they checked? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that was the purpose of my earlier questions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the bottom one and the top one formally. I'm just wondering about the two in the middle. There's no actual formal inspection there; is that right? MR SHIEH: I suspect the issue could well arise out of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were they checked? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that was the purpose of my earlier questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the bottom one and the top one formally. I'm just wondering about the two in the middle. There's no actual formal inspection there; is that right? MR SHIEH: I suspect the issue could well arise out of a mismatch in terminology. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were they checked? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that was the purpose of my earlier questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: I was trying to focus on the layers, one by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the bottom one and the top one formally. I'm just wondering about the two in the middle. There's no actual formal inspection there; is that right? MR SHIEH: I suspect the issue could well arise out of a mismatch in terminology. CHAIRMAN: Ah. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were they checked? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that was the purpose of my earlier questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: I was trying to focus on the layers, one by one, forming a mat.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the bottom one and the top one formally. I'm just wondering about the two in the middle. There's no actual formal inspection there; is that right? MR SHIEH: I suspect the issue could well arise out of a mismatch in terminology. CHAIRMAN: Ah. MR SHIEH: Because if we could distinguish clearly between 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were they checked? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that was the purpose of my earlier questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: I was trying to focus on the layers, one by one, forming a mat. CHAIRMAN: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the bottom one and the top one formally. I'm just wondering about the two in the middle. There's no actual formal inspection there; is that right? MR SHIEH: I suspect the issue could well arise out of a mismatch in terminology. CHAIRMAN: Ah. MR SHIEH: Because if we could distinguish clearly between layers, which is single bars across, one layer, and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were they checked? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that was the purpose of my earlier questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: I was trying to focus on the layers, one by one, forming a mat. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: And my understanding again, Mr Mok can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the bottom one and the top one formally. I'm just wondering about the two in the middle. There's no actual formal inspection there; is that right? MR SHIEH: I suspect the issue could well arise out of a mismatch in terminology. CHAIRMAN: Ah. MR SHIEH: Because if we could distinguish clearly between layers, which is single bars across, one layer, and a mat, which is a combination of, let's say, four 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were they checked? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that was the purpose of my earlier questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: I was trying to focus on the layers, one by one, forming a mat. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: And my understanding again, Mr Mok can confirm this is that the layer-by-layer inspection
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 which case I withdraw the question. A. Right. Well, the bottom layer there were four layers. In relation to formal inspection, there was only one. In relation to the bottom mat, there was only one formal inspection. The first of the bottom layer, we had a chance to inspect it, because every day we would walk past it and we would look at it, look at the first layer, the second layer and the third layer. It was just that after the entire bottom mat was completed, there was a formal inspection with engineers of MTRC. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I'm just interested because I'm a layperson, I need to be educated by you assuming that there are four, I understand that you inspect the bottom one and the top one formally. I'm just wondering about the two in the middle. There's no actual formal inspection there; is that right? MR SHIEH: I suspect the issue could well arise out of a mismatch in terminology. CHAIRMAN: Ah. MR SHIEH: Because if we could distinguish clearly between layers, which is single bars across, one layer, and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the top mat and the bottom mat combined. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: In practical terms, what actually happened was that the formal inspection of the bottom mat had to take place before the top mat was built, otherwise it was simply going to be impractical to carry out that inspection. I think that's what he's saying. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and the one document took into account the top mat and the bottom mat. MR PENNICOTT: Correct. CHAIRMAN: My concern was simply let's look at the bottom mat, there are certain number of layers, and how were they checked? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that was the purpose of my earlier questions. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: I was trying to focus on the layers, one by one, forming a mat. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR PENNICOTT: And my understanding again, Mr Mok can

Γ

	Page 29		Page 31
1	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Otherwise called informal	1	modifications, could have been used could have been
2	inspections.	2	used to record the inspection of each connection of
3	A. (In English) Informal, yes.	3	rebar to each coupler.
4	MR PENNICOTT: Otherwise called routine/informal	4	Do you follow?
5	inspections, that's right.	5	A. You mean for EWL slab?
6	CHAIRMAN: I understand that, and thank you, that helps me	6	Q. For the slab, yes.
7	a lot, thank you. Can I just ask, would there, in	7	A. No, not at that time.
8	addition to yourself, be any other people from any other	8	Q. I know it wasn't done, but in theory do you accept it
9	organisation conducting any form of informal checking or	9	could have been done? You could have identified each of
10	inspection of these individual layers as they went in?	10	the couplers by location on a drawing, which we know you
11	A. Yes. Representatives of Leighton and I, Man Sze Ho	11	had, and a form/sheet such this could have been produced
12	well, actually, for frontline foremen/supervisors would	12	whereby there would have been a contemporary record of
13	be at the scene, we would see the work process of	13	each connection having been inspected by you or somebody
14	couplers. On and on, as part of my routine inspection,	14	else?
15	I would see inspectors of MTRC. That means I would see	15	A. No, there's not an exactly identical form. For me, at
16	inspectors more. I would also see engineers but not as	16	the time, I looked at the RISC form combined with the
17	often. That is in relation to my informal routine	17	cast in situ checklist. So together the forms would
18	inspection.	18	serve this purpose. But, you know, if it's exactly or
19	There were occasions when I saw them, when they were	19	similar to this format, no, there wasn't such one such
20	carrying out their own routine inspections. There were	20	form.
21	other occasions that I saw them that there were some	21	Q. I appreciate there wasn't. All right.
22	minor problems and we were asked to immediately rectify	22	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask, Mr Mok you came from
23	them.	23	the diaphragm walls where there was a form of this
24	CHAIRMAN: All right. Just one final question and thank	24	nature, and every coupler was checked did it feel
25	you so much this is purely a question, not a comment	25	strange to you that on the slabs there was no such form?
	Page 30		Page 32
1	in any way whatsoever. Would it be correct to say that	1	Was that surprising?
2	when you were there, conducting your professional	2	A. At the time, I had just about two years of experience.
3	duties, to your understanding there was not any routine	3	My personal view was that these were two separate tasks.
4	whereby there was an inspection of each rebar being put	4	For the D-wall, there was a list of documents. This
5	into each and every coupler?	5	form was included in that list. But when I moved on to
6	A. Could you please repeat your question?	6	the slab, it was like it was agreed with the MTRCL on
7	CHAIRMAN: To your knowledge, it wasn't necessary to have	7	the hold points and the formats. So it was agreed. And
8	either you or somebody else standing by, watching the	8	when I moved from the diaphragm wall to the EWL slab
9	rebar fixers put rebars into each and every coupler?	9	team, for the first pour of concrete, there was not
10	A. Right. It wasn't done 100 per cent, but on and off	10	a problem and there was no request for additional check
11	I would walk past the location but there was no one	11	forms. So I assumed, therefore, that was the
12	assigned to station at that location to watch every one	12	requirement, so we worked like this for every bay
13	being connected.	13	thereafter.
14	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.	14	We all focused on the coupler connection here. As
15	Thank you, Mr Pennicott. Sorry I've kept you.	15	I said before, it would be reflected in the RISC form,
16		11	
	MR PENNICOTT: Not at all.	16	it would be recorded in the RISC form, that there was
17	MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. CHAIRMAN: That's actually helped us because I didn't really	17	inspection together with the MTRCL engineers, and the
17 18	MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. CHAIRMAN: That's actually helped us because I didn't really appreciate the difference between layers and mats.	17 18	inspection together with the MTRCL engineers, and the cast in situ checklist would have recorded my routine
17 18 19	MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. CHAIRMAN: That's actually helped us because I didn't really appreciate the difference between layers and mats. I now do. Thank you.	17 18 19	inspection together with the MTRCL engineers, and the cast in situ checklist would have recorded my routine inspection. So I would therefore sign the cast in situ
17 18 19 20	MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. CHAIRMAN: That's actually helped us because I didn't really appreciate the difference between layers and mats. I now do. Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Yes.	17 18 19 20	inspection together with the MTRCL engineers, and the cast in situ checklist would have recorded my routine inspection. So I would therefore sign the cast in situ checklist.
17 18 19 20 21	MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. CHAIRMAN: That's actually helped us because I didn't really appreciate the difference between layers and mats. I now do. Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. One point that may arise, Mr Mok, is that it might	17 18 19 20 21	inspection together with the MTRCL engineers, and the cast in situ checklist would have recorded my routine inspection. So I would therefore sign the cast in situ checklist.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I see.
17 18 19 20 21 22	MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. CHAIRMAN: That's actually helped us because I didn't really appreciate the difference between layers and mats. I now do. Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. One point that may arise, Mr Mok, is that it might be suggested that this form that we were looking at	 17 18 19 20 21 22 	inspection together with the MTRCL engineers, and the cast in situ checklist would have recorded my routine inspection. So I would therefore sign the cast in situ checklist.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I see.MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that's the point that I was going to get
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	 MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. CHAIRMAN: That's actually helped us because I didn't really appreciate the difference between layers and mats. I now do. Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. One point that may arise, Mr Mok, is that it might be suggested that this form that we were looking at earlier, in bundle G17, 1261.250, which we were looking 	 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	inspection together with the MTRCL engineers, and the cast in situ checklist would have recorded my routine inspection. So I would therefore sign the cast in situ checklist.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I see.MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that's the point that I was going to get to, but thank you very much for putting the question.
 17 18 19 20 21 22 	MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. CHAIRMAN: That's actually helped us because I didn't really appreciate the difference between layers and mats. I now do. Thank you. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. One point that may arise, Mr Mok, is that it might be suggested that this form that we were looking at	 17 18 19 20 21 22 	inspection together with the MTRCL engineers, and the cast in situ checklist would have recorded my routine inspection. So I would therefore sign the cast in situ checklist.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I see.MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that's the point that I was going to get

	Page 33		Page 35
1	Can I just ask you this, though, before we move on	1	it, yes.
2	to a slightly different topic, Mr Mok. If you come to	2	MR PENNICOTT: So, when something like that happened and
3	do the formal inspection of, let's say, the top mat, so	3	you've given an example you would just instruct
4	we've got three or four individual layers of rebar in	4	Fang Sheung workers to get on with it and fix it and put
5	that top mat, if you I assume you're looking from	5	it right?
6	above and you're looking down, you are standing on the	6	A. Yes. Fang Sheung, yes.
7	top layer of rebar spot a problem, a connection	7	Q. You go on to say in paragraph 21:
8	problem, a connection defect, on the second or third	8	"On other occasions, they may call their supervisor,
9	layer down, does that pose difficulties in terms of	9	Joe Cheung [from whom we have heard], to come to the
10	rectification work?	10	location for discussion. In that case, Joe Cheung and
11	A. Yes, there would be difficulties, but it could be done.	11	I (sometimes with MTRC's engineers) would discuss and
12	Q. Right. Did it ever happen?	12	agree the required rectification which would be done
13	A. Yes, there were one or two occasions, but it may not	13	immediately."
14	necessarily be what you are all very concerned about,	14	You seem to be suggesting there, Mr Mok, that there
15	that is, the cutting of threaded bars. There could be	15	were certain occasions where a rather more than minor
16	other incidents, for example some missing cast-in items.	16	problem occurred which required the input of Mr Cheung,
17	For every bay, there were cast-in items that needed to	17	MTRC's engineers and yourself. Can you give us
18	be reserved, maybe some were left out, therefore we need	18	an example of what that type of problem might be?
19	to remove those areas and leave in the cast-in items and	19	A. It's not that the problem would be more serious or
20	we had to replace some of the bars, and so and so. This	20	minor. For every bay, Joe Cheung of Fang Sheung, he may
21	did happen.	21	not be stationed at the workfront all the time, but
22	Q. Right, because if you look at paragraph 21 of your	22	there would be a ganger of Fang Sheung stationed at that
23	witness statement, just to try to clarify that last	23	bay all the time.
24	answer that's in C12/8110 under the heading	24	Sometimes I might be carrying the drawing with me
25	"Routine inspections", Mr Mok, you say:	25	and I went down and I saw there's a problem at that
	Page 34		Page 36
			- 8
1	"In a complex project there are frequent minor	1	location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would
1 2	"In a complex project there are frequent minor issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar	1 2	
			location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would
2	issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar	2	location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars.
2 3	issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing	2 3	location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may
2 3 4	issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)"	2 3 4	location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances,
2 3 4 5	issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do	2 3 4 5	location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then
2 3 4 5 6	issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)"I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be	2 3 4 5 6	location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm
2 3 4 5 6 7	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so rebars for the fifth layer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so rebars for the fifth layer. It's not like the whole layer would be missing, it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over. Q. It appears from the last couple of answers you have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so rebars for the fifth layer. It's not like the whole layer would be missing, it won't be that serious, but maybe there's a need to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over. Q. It appears from the last couple of answers you have given, very helpfully, that really what you are talking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so rebars for the fifth layer. It's not like the whole layer would be missing, it won't be that serious, but maybe there's a need to extend the area by 5 or 6 metres but they only provided 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over. Q. It appears from the last couple of answers you have given, very helpfully, that really what you are talking about in general terms is missing elements of rebar;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so rebars for the fifth layer. It's not like the whole layer would be missing, it won't be that serious, but maybe there's a need to extend the area by 5 or 6 metres but they only provided bars for 4 metres I would have to check that and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over. Q. It appears from the last couple of answers you have given, very helpfully, that really what you are talking about in general terms is missing elements of rebar; both of those answers really focus on rebar that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so rebars for the fifth layer. It's not like the whole layer would be missing, it won't be that serious, but maybe there's a need to extend the area by 5 or 6 metres but they only provided bars for 4 metres I would have to check that and then they may have to put in another rebar to comply 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over. Q. It appears from the last couple of answers you have given, very helpfully, that really what you are talking about in general terms is missing elements of rebar; both of those answers really focus on rebar that's missing, by reference to the drawings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so rebars for the fifth layer. It's not like the whole layer would be missing, it won't be that serious, but maybe there's a need to extend the area by 5 or 6 metres but they only provided bars for 4 metres I would have to check that and then they may have to put in another rebar to comply with the drawings. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over. Q. It appears from the last couple of answers you have given, very helpfully, that really what you are talking about in general terms is missing elements of rebar; both of those answers really focus on rebar that's missing, by reference to the drawings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so rebars for the fifth layer. It's not like the whole layer would be missing, it won't be that serious, but maybe there's a need to extend the area by 5 or 6 metres but they only provided bars for 4 metres I would have to check that and then they may have to put in another rebar to comply with the drawings. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over. Q. It appears from the last couple of answers you have given, very helpfully, that really what you are talking about in general terms is missing elements of rebar; both of those answers really focus on rebar that's missing, by reference to the drawings? A. Now, maybe it's not that the rebar has been missing, as I said, it's just that the extent was not long enough,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so rebars for the fifth layer. It's not like the whole layer would be missing, it won't be that serious, but maybe there's a need to extend the area by 5 or 6 metres but they only provided bars for 4 metres I would have to check that and then they may have to put in another rebar to comply with the drawings. So it's not as serious as a whole layer missing. It's not what I imagined. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over. Q. It appears from the last couple of answers you have given, very helpfully, that really what you are talking about in general terms is missing elements of rebar; both of those answers really focus on rebar that's missing, by reference to the drawings? A. Now, maybe it's not that the rebar has been missing, as I said, it's just that the extent was not long enough, because in a drawing it might be certified that within
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 issues that need to be addressed. In the case of rebar fixing, when I discovered a defect (for example missing layer for rebars)" I don't think you really mean a missing layer, do you? Perhaps a missing rebar, but a layer might be regarded as rather more than "minor", I would have thought. Sorry, what do you mean by that, Mr Mok? A. Well, let's say for one bay of EWL slab, you might have the mindset that there may be just four layers of rebars, but actually, say right next to the opening, there may be the fifth layer of rebars. Maybe it's within 1 metre or 1.5 metres, there maybe ten or so rebars for the fifth layer. It's not like the whole layer would be missing, it won't be that serious, but maybe there's a need to extend the area by 5 or 6 metres but they only provided bars for 4 metres I would have to check that and then they may have to put in another rebar to comply with the drawings. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 location, then I would get hold of a ganger and I would tell him that maybe we need a few more bars. Sometimes, a ganger may not listen to me. He may think he is doing it right. Under the circumstances, then I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over, then we could all look at the drawings and we might confirm that's the case. Because I might make a mistake too because sometimes I might read the drawings wrong too; it's possible. So we would all agree indeed there was something missing and then Joe Cheung would instruct the ganger and the ganger would instruct his team of workers to do the work. So that's what I meant by this sentence. It is sometimes the ganger would listen to me so I would have to ask Joe Cheung to come over. Q. It appears from the last couple of answers you have given, very helpfully, that really what you are talking about in general terms is missing elements of rebar; both of those answers really focus on rebar that's missing, by reference to the drawings? A. Now, maybe it's not that the rebar has been missing, as I said, it's just that the extent was not long enough,

1 2 3 4 5 6 7	there's a bit missing and that's why we would ask themto put that in.Q. Understood.Can I ask you this, Mr Mok. We know I'm not	1 2 3	drawings with you but you knew what was happening, you knew what the instructions were, and you were still able to check?
3 (4 5 6	to put that in. Q. Understood.		knew what the instructions were, and you were still able
4 5 6	`	3	to check?
5 6	Can Lask you this Mr Mok We know I'm not		
6		4	A. Right. To continue from what I said, yes, it might be
	going into any detail with you on this particular topic;	5	reflected from the drawings, but I would need to read
7	that's for others to come that in around mid-2015, as	6	that with other supporting documents, to read adjacent
	it happens about when you were in your transition	7	with the drawings, to combine all the information, to
8	period, coming on to the EWL slab, that the detail of	8	get the full picture to find out the exact requirement.
9	the rebar at the top of the east diaphragm wall was	9	You just asked about through-bar, spacing and other
10	changed, and the top of the diaphragm wall was reduced	10	things. Basically, we followed the working drawing
11	in height by something slightly less than half a metre.	11	coupler arrangement in relation to the spacing. If we
12 A	A. Yes, correct.	12	were to check the number, well, at the scene, when we
13 (Q. And something called through-bars were utilised rather	13	check for acceptance with MTR engineering, we would
14	than the coupler connections. Do you understand?	14	measure the spacing. Lap length has been specified in
15 A	A. Yes.	15	the general remarks. That is in relation to the actual
	Q. Did you have occasion to inspect that through-bar work?	16	length.
	A. Yes, I did.	17	So we base on a number of drawings before we check
	Q. What did you check that against? Did you have any	18	for acceptance.
19	drawings? Did you have any working drawings? Did you	19	Q. Right. But the point is, is it not, Mr Mok, that when
20	have any agreed drawings? What documentation did you	20	that change of detail took place, you weren't given, by
21	have in order to carry out that inspection?	21	your design team, the Leighton design team or anybody
	A. At the time, I knew that our design team issued	22	else, a new set of drawings saying, "Right, here's the
23	technical queries, TQs. So it was Leighton who put the	23	new design" or "Here's the new detail; please check
24	TQs to Atkins, and there was a reply. That's what	24	against these drawings"?
25	I heard from the design team colleagues.	25	A. No. That did not take place. But there was discussion
	Page 38		Page 40
1	So, for some locations, there could be change to	1	and I heard from my senior and did my work accordingly.
2	through-bars. I think what you meant was, on the	2	I understand or I understood that a drawing was being
3	drawings, maybe there's indication of couplers, how come	3	worked on but in the end there was no drawing, but as to
4	on site it became through-bars?	4	why I did not know.
5	Now, the way I see it, if it's based on	5	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask, Mr Mok, were you giver
6	an engineering judgment, that instead of wasting so much	6	a copy of the TQs and responses to the TQs?
7	time to screw in couplers because there were so many	7	A. At that time, when I was working on it, I did not open
8	problems, then maybe this was a better approach, and	8	those to read them. I only heard from my senior about
9	there were design team colleagues who confirmed that.	9	the precise location, that it would not be coupler connection, the D-wall would be dismantled. It wasn't
	Q. What I was driving at, Mr Mok, is that you've told us	10	in detail because it was my senior who gave me the
11 12	and you've explained to us that you had drawings that	11 12	in detail because it was my senior who gave me the information about what was to be done at that particular
12	showed the rebar, which you were checking to make sure that Fang Sheung had complied with the drawings, and I'm		location.
13 14	just wondering what you had in order to inspect the	13	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And that was given to you word of
14 15	through-bars and whether they were in the right place,	14	mouth, it was given to you orally; is that right?
15 16	in the right number, and so forth. What did you have,	16	A. Right.
10	if anything?	17	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. Thank you.
	A. At the time, as I mentioned, the design team mentioned	18	MR PENNICOTT: Mr Mok, a slightly different topic. We have
10 <i>F</i>	a TQ and there was an Atkins reply. I think for every	19	heard some evidence from a few witnesses about remedial
1/	site, I believe and works drawings have had been	20	works that would be carried out in circumstances where
20	issued but maybe on and off and on site there might be	21	there was a damaged and irreplaceable coupler, and the
20 21	ISSUED DUL INAVDE ON AND ON AND ON SUE THERE HUSIN DE		C
21		22	type of evidence that we've heard about or the nature of
21 22	various constraints, so it may not be possible for us to	22 23	type of evidence that we've heard about or the nature of the evidence we've heard about is something called
21 22 23			type of evidence that we've heard about or the nature of the evidence we've heard about is something called a dowel bar. Is that something you're familiar with?

	Page 41		Page 43
1	but not as rectification work or remedial work.	1	 Coupler misaligned in level (resulting in
2	Q. Not as rectification or remedial work? In what respect	2	starter bar clashing with other rebar)."
3	were they used, to your way of thinking?	3	Mr Mok, that seems to be, unless I've misunderstood
4	A. Within the scope of my work, we have used dowel bars.	4	your previous answer, to be contrary to what you were
5	These dowel bars and the locations where they were	5	telling us a moment ago. I mean, do you accept that
6	installed, they would be in the diaphragm wall. Under	6	remedial works were required in the two conditions that
7	the design of the D-wall, there was a chimney, a tremie	7	are described there?
8	pipe. It was between the different panels, there was	8	A. It says here about misaligned coupler. If we focus on
9	a stop end for waterproofing work, so there was a wider	9	EWL area C, that did not happen, because in relation to
10	spacing. In the area of tremie pipe, we asked Atkins	10	the east side of D-wall, well, a number of them were
11	using TQs. They replied that there would be 20 T25	11	removed and there were missing couplers. For the west
12	dowel bars in the bigger spacing. That would be	12	side, there was another shear key designer, the entire
12	a change to T25 dowel bars. It wasn't rectification	12	top portion was done afterwards. For area C, EWL, I did
14	work relating to couplers.	14	not come across any of these.
14	You can call it remedial work but they were not used	14	Q. Right. So you didn't have yourself any experience of
16	to replace damaged couplers.	16	these types of problems in area C?
17	Q. Okay. I understand that.	17	A. (In English) In area C?
18	Can I just show you a passage in a document that	18	(Via interpreter) EWL area C, that's right.
19	you may or may not have seen. Can we go to C27,	19	Q. All right. That's fair enough.
20	C27/20242, please.	20	Sir, I'm about to go to the various incidents
20	Mr Mok, I'm not sure whether you were aware of this,	20	leading up to the NCR that Mr Mok was involved in, so
21	but in January 2017, Mr Stephen Lumb, head of	22	perhaps that would be a convenient moment to take
22	engineering at Leighton, carried out a review,	23	15 minutes.
23	an investigation, into certain allegations that rebar	23 24	CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly.
25	had been cut on this project.	25	Can I ask just one question before we go. You
20	Page 42	20	Page 44
1	Were you aware of that review or investigation?	1	yourself in your statement very helpfully talk about
2	A. No, I wasn't aware of it. It was only when it was	2	coming across certain rebars that had been cut, and my
3	mentioned last week, in the COI here, that I was aware	3	question relates to this. Assuming for a second we have
4	of it.	4	a worker, working for the rebar fixers or for the casual
5	Q. Okay, thank you for that, because certainly Mr Lumb	5	labourers who were helping remedial work, you're up
6	doesn't suggest that he spoke to you about any of this.	6	against a bit of pressure and maybe you've got a very
7	You weren't one of the interviewees, one might suggest	7	difficult coupler it's either got concrete in it or
8	surprisingly.	8	it's got bent or something like that, and you want to
9	But can you go to, please, section 8.	9	just get on with it and you decide you want to cut some
10	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I've got 20254.	10	of the threads off, okay, so you can make it look as if
11	MR PENNICOTT: Yes. The page is missing in my bundle, for		it's there, you can put it against the coupler and then
12	some reason which I can't explain, but we can look at it	12	you can get on. Everything is fine for the last 20,
13	on the screen; that's fine.	13	everything looks fine for the next 20; this one is
14	The section of this report I appreciate that you	14	causing trouble.
15	won't have seen it before, at least perhaps not unless	15	In your view, being as frank as you can, if the
16	you've read it in the last week or so it's headed	16	worker decided he wanted to do that, and if he looked
17	"Remedial measures"; do you see that?	17	around him a little, do you think he would have been
18	A. (In English) Yes.	18	able to use a cutter, which takes about a minute and
19	Q. What is recorded here is that:	19	a half, maybe two minutes, I'm not quite sure, to make
20	"During the investigation [that's Mr Lumb's	20	that cut without anybody seeing? I know there's a risk
21	investigation], it was advised that remedial works were	21	but do you think it would have been possible, if he was
22	required to the coupled starter bars in several	22	determined to do it?
23	conditions:	23	A. If the worker pre-planned it, of course it could be
24	1. Coupler misaligned in level (resulting starter	24	done, but I believe that the time available for taking
25	bar with inadequate cover).	25	that action would be little. As I mentioned previously,

	Page 45		Page 47
1	I carried out routine inspections and there were routine	1	statement, at C12/8114.
2	inspections by the MTR. There were also those by our	2	A. Yes.
3	frontline officers. On top of that, if there were	3	Q. Mr Mok, this is where you start to deal with the three
4	a person not exactly standing right next to the worker	4	occasions on which you discovered defective rebar, and
5	but from a distance watching, it would look rather	5	at paragraph 29 you deal with the first occasion, which
6	strange, because when they work on every layer they	6	you say was around September 2015. You say you cannot
7	would start off with the coupler connection. If, while	7	recall precisely but you believe it was during a formal
8	doing that, they went away to use a tool to cut the end,	8	inspection.
9	it would look rather strange.	9	So this would have been, as I understand it,
10	CHAIRMAN: All right. That leads me to something else	10	an inspection taking place after an RISC form had been
11	thank you very much, this might help me also and that	11	issued; is that right?
12	is, which I haven't thought about, I'm sure every else	12	A. Yes. Let me put it this way. We have issued the RISC
13	has, but I haven't: the process by which the actual	13	form intending to arrange for an inspection, that is
14	insertion of rebars into couplers take place, is it what	14	an inspection the next day. The RISC was to record the
15	you do at the beginning? Is it what you do halfway	15	inspection.
16	through? Do you see what I mean?	16	Q. Right. The first question I'd like to address with you
17	In other words, if the very first thing you do, once	17	is this. You tell us that you cannot recall the area,
18	you start a layer, is you get your long reinforced bar,	18	the precise area, where this incident occurred; is that
19	you go to the coupler and you insert the coupler is	19	right?
20	that the opening work that is done?	20	A. Right.
21	A. Well, for the bottom mat, there might be four layers,	21	Q. Can you recall whether this incident occurred to the top
22	say for example. They would start off with the first	22	mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar?
23	layer. To begin with, they would use threaded bars for	23	A. I can't recall exactly whether it was the top mat or the
24	the middle section and scatter them in the middle. The	24	bottom mat.
25	rebar fixers would screw on all the coupler connections	25	Q. No recollection at all?
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Page 46 first. So there would be a period of time when they	1	Page 48 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but
1 2	-	1 2	-
	first. So there would be a period of time when they		A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but
2	first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections,	2	A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of
2 3	first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars	2 3	A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays
2 3 4	first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would	2 3 4	A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location,
2 3 4 5	first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with	2 3 4 5	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September,
2 3 4 5 6	first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September.Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the
2 3 4 5 6 7	first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them.CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom mat
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably a few hours, and you knew that's the way we would work 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes. Q of any of those three areas?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably a few hours, and you knew that's the way we would work because that's the most efficient way to do it? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes. Q of any of those three areas?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably a few hours, and you knew that's the way we would work because that's the most efficient way to do it? A. Yes, right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes. Q of any of those three areas? A. Right. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Mok, I need to understand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably a few hours, and you knew that's the way we would work because that's the most efficient way to do it? A. Yes, right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. Quarter of an hour? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes. Q of any of those three areas? A. Right. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Mok, I need to understand this. How could it have been the bottom mat? Because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably a few hours, and you knew that's the way we would work because that's the most efficient way to do it? A. Yes, right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. Quarter of an hour? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes. Q of any of those three areas? A. Right. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Mok, I need to understand this. How could it have been the bottom mat? Because presumably this inspection was this inspection done
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably a few hours, and you knew that's the way we would work because that's the most efficient way to do it? A. Yes, right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. Quarter of an hour? MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. Thank you. (11.32 am) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes. Q of any of those three areas? A. Right. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Mok, I need to understand this. How could it have been the bottom mat? Because presumably this inspection was this inspection done from the top?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably a few hours, and you knew that's the way we would work because that's the most efficient way to do it? A. Yes, right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. Quarter of an hour? MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. Thank you. (11.32 am) (A short adjournment) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes. Q of any of those three areas? A. Right. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Mok, I need to understand this. How could it have been the bottom mat? Because presumably this inspection was this inspection done from the top? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, can I interject at that point, because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably a few hours, and you knew that's the way we would work because that's the most efficient way to do it? A. Yes, right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. Quarter of an hour? MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. Thank you. (11.32 am)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes. Q of any of those three areas? A. Right. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Mok, I need to understand this. How could it have been the bottom mat? Because presumably this inspection was this inspection done from the top? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, can I interject at that point, because of course, given the explanation that Mr Mok gave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably a few hours, and you knew that's the way we would work because that's the most efficient way to do it? A. Yes, right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. Quarter of an hour? MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. Thank you. (11.55 am) MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes. Q of any of those three areas? A. Right. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Mok, I need to understand this. How could it have been the bottom mat? Because presumably this inspection was this inspection done from the top? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, can I interject at that point, because of course, given the explanation that Mr Mok gave earlier, I was going to explore with him to what extent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 first. So there would be a period of time when they would squat down to screw on the coupler connections, and then they would move on to have some longer bars lifted down to work on the lap bars. Then they would move on to the next layer, first starting off with coupler connections and then have lap bars lifted down to work on them. CHAIRMAN: And they would proceed to try to insert all the reinforcing bars into the couplers in one exercise? A. (In English) Yes. (Via interpreter) They would first do all the coupler connections. CHAIRMAN: Yes. So you could tell, right, they are putting in the couplers, this is going to take them probably a few hours, and you knew that's the way we would work because that's the most efficient way to do it? A. Yes, right. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. Quarter of an hour? MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. Thank you. (11.32 am)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No, because I only remember it was around September, but when I checked the records there were three bays of concrete poured in September. Well, for us, all bays were similar, so I cannot remember the exact location, but I remember it was in around September. Q. Yes. You're entirely right that in September the concrete was poured in relation to C1-3 on 7 September, C2-5 on 14 September, and C1-4 right at the end of September, 29 September. So it could have been any one of those three areas; I think that's what you're telling us? A. Right. Q. And it could have been the top mat or the bottom matA. Yes. Q of any of those three areas? A. Right. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Mok, I need to understand this. How could it have been the bottom mat? Because presumably this inspection was this inspection done from the top? MR PENNICOTT: Sir, can I interject at that point, because of course, given the explanation that Mr Mok gave

1 cose that if it was the bottom mat, a RISC form need not 1 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD. Okay. So the form would be 2 necessarily have been issued when he discovered n. if 2 submitted, then a formal inspection would be done of the 4 this morning. 5 submitted, then a formal inspection would be done of the 5 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD. Yes. I'll leave it with you and 5 mat, and then a formal inspection, a hold point 6 well get there. 7 I understood the correct sequence there? 8 7 MR MAG, had given you evidence this morning. if it was 6 MR PENNICOTT: Could we just test that a little bit 10 form had bace in sistued, but think you told me 6 anter - 11 certifier - perhaps it was the way I put the question, 1 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Please. 12 from on start, if dight necessarily of look at a RISC 10 MR PENNICOTT: bocuster The a little bit suprised about 13 form had been issued in relation to relar firm presumably this must have been the ot? 14 suprised. 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 14 suprised. 15 relaries -		Page 49		Page 51
2 admitted, then a formal inspection would be one of the 3 you see what I mean, given the evidence the gave earlier abmitted, then a formal inspection, of the top 5 COMMISSIONER ILANSFORD. Yes. I'll leve it with you and fm fm 6 well get three. and then a formal inspection, of the completed assembly? Have 7 II understand - have you get the point. fm fm 7 II understand - have you get the point. fm fm 7 II understand then a formal inspection. fm 8 A Secores. MR Mok, fully inspection. fm 9 MR PENNICOTT: fm fm <t< td=""><td>1</td><td>case that if it was the bottom mat, a RISC form need not</td><td>1</td><td>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So the form would be</td></t<>	1	case that if it was the bottom mat, a RISC form need not	1	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So the form would be
3 Joursex what I mean, given the evidence he gave earlier 3 bottom mat, is that correct. before the moving on to 4 this morning. 3 bottom mat, is that correct. before the moving on to 4 this morning. 5 bottom mat, is that correct. before the moving on to 5 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD. Yes. FII leave it with you and 5 mat, and then a formal inspection, of the completed assembly? Have 6 WR DeK, that given your evidence this morning. If twis 8 A. Yes. correct. 9 the bottom mat, it dhat necessarily follow that a RISC 9 MR PENNICOTT: Leave and the sized in relation to this first occasion, 14 in which case the professor squestion is obviously 13 that. The not saying you are wrong. I'm just a bit 15 relevant, presumably this must have been the top? 13 that. The not saying you are wrong. I'm just a bit 16 form inspection. Index gas professors squestion is obviously 15 That could we look, by way of example, at H1/142. 16 for inspection and acceptance. If you look at the date. 20 MR PENNICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 17 in which was put because the RISC form has inseroportact 20 Cool			2	-
4 the top mat, and then a formal inspection, a bind point 5 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD. Yes. I'll leave it with your of the top mat, and then a formal inspection, a bind point 7 MR PENNICOTT: But I understand – have you got the point, if it was the top mat, and then a formal inspection, a bind point 7 MR PENNICOTT: But I understand – have you got the point, if it was A ves, correct. 9 the bottom mat, if didn't necessarily follow that a RISC 9 10 form and been issued in relation to this first occasion, 10 11 a wise, the potient of the top mat. 10 12 The not sure – that your recollection is that a RISC 10 13 form habeen issued in relation to this first occasion, 11 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 13 14 15 relevant, presumably this mush have been the top? 14 This is the RISC form, Inore saying you are wrong: The just a bit 16 form ind wes in releation to ther first RISC form, Inore saying you are wrong: The just a bit 11/142. 16 A regit. Haw met RISC form, Inore saying you are wrong: The just a bit 17 the was put beatoins tone bear first RISC form.				-
5 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. I'll leave it with you and 6 5 mat, and then a formal inspection, a hold point 6 6 we'll get there. Tinderstand – have you got the point. 7 7 MR PENNICOTT: But I understand – have you got the point. 7 Tinderstood the correct sequence there? 8 Mr Mok, that given your evidence this morning, if it was 7 8 A. Yes, correct. 9 the bottom mat, it didf necessarily follow that a RISC 10 7 MR PENNICOTT: - the accust it his way. The we need RISC 13 10 Further - 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 14 13 Mut. Th not saying you are wrong: I'm just a bit 14 13 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 15 14 suprised. 16 This is the RISC form. I havy nor the cessarily 16 18 Q. It is dated, I believe, 4 September, although I don't - 15 betor mat. Two formal inspections. 10 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you bok - is that Man Sze Ho's 2 16 This is the actust put on hold submit the 2 10 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you bok - is that Man Sze Ho's 2 10 17 Fuest and there twas ingin spection on the 3 10				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6 well get there. 6 imspection, of the completed assembly? Have 7 MR PENNICOTT: But understand have you got the point. 7 I understood the correct sequence there? 8 Mr Mok, that given you evidence this morning, if it was 9 MR PENNICOTT: Could we just test that a little bit 9 fund have been issued in reduct bott off me 9 MR PENNICOTT: Could we just test that a little bit 11 condmits and the period section to this first occusion, 11 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Please. 12 Tm not sure - that your recollection is but at RISC 12 MR PENNICOTT: - because I'm a little bit bit surprised about 13 fund in we have issue in relation to tesh first RISC form, 14 sturprised. 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 14 This is the RISC form, I hope, in relation to CI-3. 15 relevant, was - in relation to tesh first RISC form, 16 This is the RISC form, I hope, in relation to CI-3. 16 for mispection and acceptance. If you look at the date; 10 MR PENNICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 21 for may use because the RISC form 18 Q. This stated, I believe, A September, although I don't - 23 bottom mat. Two of main inspections. 12 Could we got have to the signature. 24 bottom mat. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
7 MR PENNICOTT: But I understand – have you got the point, 7 I understand the correct sequence there? 8 Mr Mok, that given your evidence this morning, if it was 9 A. Yes, correct. 9 the bottom mat, it did'n the cessarity follow that a RISC 10 MR PENNICOTT: Could we just test that a little bit 10 control sure - that your recollection is that a RISC 12 MR PENNICOTT: - because I'm a little bit surprised about 13 form hat been issued in relation to this first occasion, 16 That. I'm not saying you are wrong; I'm just a bit 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 16 That. I'm not saying you are wrong; I'm just a bit 15 relevant, presumably this must have been the top? 16 This is the RISC form, I hope, in relation to C1-3. 16 A. Right. Perhaps let m explain. It may not necessarity 16 This is the date. Joon and acceptance. If you look at the date, 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. It is dated, I believe, 4 September, although I don't – 16 train whice was pub teamaged with MTR 20 MR PENNICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 17 tra date was pub to nobe the RISC form, 21 Could we go to the bottom, please. 18 Q. Ut i				
8 Mr Mok, that given your evidence this morning, if it was 9 A. Yes, correct. 9 the bottom mat, if didn't necessarily follow that a RISC 9 MR PENNICOTT: Could we just test that a little bit 11 earlier - perhaps it was the way J put the question, 11 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD. Please. 12 I'm not sure - that your recollection is that a RISC 13 that. I'm not saying you are wrong, I'm just a bit 13 in which case the professor's question is obviously 14 surprised. 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 14 surprised. 15 relevant, mes-in relation to relar fring RISC form, 16 This is the RISC form, I hope, in relation to C1-3. 17 be the vas a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 16 This is the RISC form, I hope, in relation to C1-3. 16 form, it was be fore concret pouring. 17 A. Yes, 18 Q. It is dated, I believe, 4 September, atthough I don't 12 there was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 20 If MR PENNICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 16 there was a due stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 21 ready for inspection, the forthe 22 20		-		
9 the bottom mat, it didn't necessarily follow that a RISC 9 MR PENNICOTT: Could we just test that a little bit 10 form would have been issued, but 1 think you told me further 12 arther perhaps it was the way 1 put the question, 10 13 form had been issued, but 1 think you told me 10 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 13 that . I'm not saying you are wrong; I'm just a bit 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 14 surprised. 15 relevant, presumably this must have been the top? 16 This is the RISC form, I 16 A. Right. Perhaps let me cophin. It may no to reburn fising RISC form, 16 CHARMAN. The 5th. 20 for inspection and acceptance. If you look at the date, 20 MR PENNICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 21 it may be four to five days before concrete pouring. 21 16 This date. Leighton arranged with MTR 23 The date was put breause the RISC form thas incorporate 20 Ould we go to the bottom, please. That doesn't 23 The date was put breause the RISC form the Sing streaston the RISC form is uso completed. 1				-
10 form would have been issued, but 1 think you told me 10 further - 11 earlier - perhaps it was the way 1 put the question, 11 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Please. 13 form had been issued in relation to this first occasion, 11 that, 17m not saying you are wrong; 17m just a bit 14 in which case the professor's question to this first occasion, 13 that. 17m not saying you are wrong; 17m just a bit 15 But could we look, by way of example, at H1/142. 16 This is the RISC form, 1 hope, in relation to C1-3. 17 was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 10 Claure way to the cause the RISC form, 16 for inspection and acceptance. If you look at the date, 21 This dated, 1 believe, 4 September, although 1 don't - 17 the date was put because the RISC form 18 Q. It is dated, 1 believe, 4 September, although 1 don't - 18 Q. It is dated, 1 believe, 4 September, although 1 don't - 2 Could we go to the bottom, please. That doesn't 20 form inspection and acceptance. If you look at the date, 21 The date was put because the RISC form 24 was only one date. It was the inspection on the 24 Could we go back to the top, please. 24 almost				
11 carlier - perhaps it was the way I put the question, 11 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Please. 12 Im not sure - that your recollection is that a RISC 13 Im that the not saying you are wrong; Im just a bit 13 form had been issued in relation to this first locazion, 14 Im the the professor's question is obviously 13 Im that the not asying you are wrong; Im just a bit 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 14 surprised. 13 Im that the not asying you are wrong; Im just a bit 15 relevant, presumably this must have been the top? 16 This is the RISC form, I hope, in relation to C1-3. 17 A. Yes. 16 this is the RISC form has incorporated 18 Q. It is dated, I believe, 4 September, atthough I don't 17 there was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 10 CHAIRMAN: The 5th. 20 20 The date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 21 ready for inspection, the 5th. 22 22 Could we go to the bottom, please. 23 help me either. If's signed by you that's helpful. 23 help me either. If's signed by you is that Man Sze Ho's 3 signature. 4 20 oh; is if' 3 Settion anot misspecio		•		-
12 I'm not sure - that your recollection is that a RISC 12 MR PENNICOTT: - because I'm a little bit surprised about 13 form had been issued in relation to this first occasion, 13 that. I'm not saying you are wrong; I'm just a bit 14 in which ease the professor's question is obviously 14 surprised. 15 relevant, presumably this must have been the top? 15 But could we look, by way of example, at H1/142. 16 A. Right. Perhaps let me explain. It may not necessarily 16 This is the RISC form, I hope, in relation to C1-3. 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. It is dated, I believe, 4 September, although I don't 19 there was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 20 MR PEINICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 21 The date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 23 Loo fund we go back to the top, please. 23 The date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 24 Could we go back to the top, please. 24 was only one date. It was the inspection ant acceptation arrange with MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's 2 almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the 3 form, and then there was a ioint inspection. So there would be two				
13 form had been issued in relation to this first occasion, 13 that. I'm not saying you are wrong; I'm just a bit 14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 13 that. I'm not saying you are wrong; I'm just a bit 15 relevant, presumably this must have been the top? 15 But could we look, by way of example, at H1/142. 16 A. Right. Perhaps let me explain. It may not necessarily 16 This is the RISC form, I hope, in relation to C1-3. 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. It is dated, I believe, 4 September, atthough I don't 19 there was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 16 This is the RISC form, I 20 form, it was - in relating to to rebar fixing RISC form has incorporated 18 Q. It is dated, I believe, 4 September, atthough I don't 21 the date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 21 ready for inspection, the 5th. 22 The date was put because the RISC form mas incorporated 23 Nelp me either. It's signed by you that's helpful. 23 almost completed for the botom mat, I would submit the 3 4 20 MR SHIEH: That's the 4th, next to the signature. 4 botom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 5 A. Yes. Well, this is actua				
14 in which case the professor's question is obviously 14 surprised. 15 relevant, presumably this must have been the top? 15 But could we look, by way of example, at H1/142. 16 A. Right. Perhaps Item explain. It may not necessarily 16 This is the RISC form, 1 hope, in relation to C1-3. 17 A. Yes. 17 A. Yes. 18 for inspection and acceptance. If you look at the date, 17 A. Yes. 19 there was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 20 MR PENNICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 21 it may be four to five days before concrete pouring. 22 Could we go to the bottom, please. That doesn't 22 The date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 24 Could we go to the bottom, please. 24 was only one date. It was the inspection date of the 24 Could we go to the bottom, please. 25 bottom mat. Page 50 Page 52 1 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's 3 2 almost completed for the bottom mat. When it was found 6 Q. Oh, is it? 3 A. Yes. Well, this is actually may to there was a joint inspection. 6 Q. You		-		<u>^</u>
15 relevant, presumably this must have been the top? 15 But could we look, by way of example, at H1/142. 16 A. Right. Perhaps let me explain. It may not necessarily 16 This is the RISC form, hope, in relation to C1-3. 17 be the top. Let me put it this way. When we read RISC 17 A. Yes. 18 form, it was in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, 18 Q. It is dated, I believe, 4 September, although I don't 19 there was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 10 CHAIRMAN: The 5th. 20 21 two form an inspection on the RISC form has incorporated 20 MR PENNICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 23 two form an inspections. The date put on the RISC form Page 50 Page 52 14 Before - well, when I saw that bar fixing was 1 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look - is that Man Sce Ho's 2 almost completed for the bottom mat, the ould submit the 3 signature, and then to firgt 3 a form, and then there was a joint inspection on the way four inspections. 4 Q. Oh, is ii? 5 MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat, the ould arrang with 5 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 4 bottorm at isspections.				
16 A. Right. Perhaps let me explain. It may not necessarily 16 This is the RISC form, I hope, in relation to C1-3. 17 be the top. Let me put it this way. When we read RISC 17 A. Yes. 18 form, it was - in relation to rebert fixing RISC form, I hope, in relation to C1-3. 17 A. Yes. 19 there was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 10 The date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 10 MR PENNICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 21 it may be cause the RISC form has incorporated 22 Could we go to the bottom, please. That doesn't 23 two formal inspections. The date put on the RISC form 23 help me either. It's signed by you that's helpful. 24 was only one date. It was the inspection on the 20 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's 2 almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the 3 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 3 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 5 N RECL. for another inspection. So there would be two 6 Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. 7 So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the 8 the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with 9 <td></td> <td>· · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td>		· · ·		
 be the top. Let me put it this way. When we read RISC form, it was in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, 19 there was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 10 for inspection and acceptance. If you look at the date, 21 it may be four to five days before concrete pouring. 22 The date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 25 two formal inspections. The date put on the RISC form 24 was only one date. It was the inspection date of the 25 bottom mat. Page 50 Page 50 Page 52 1 Before well, when I saw that bar fixing was 2 almost completed for the bottom mat, It would submit the 3 form, and then there was a joint inspection on the 4 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 5 MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat, When it was found 10 by the 5 MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. After 7 Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After 8 the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with 9 MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two 10 formal inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the 11 twas usingled off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal 11 mat. The mat. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the 10 form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted 20 before the top mat was abused to be torm mat, the other one on the 11 the top mat. GOMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the 16 the other mat, the other one on the 16 the top mat. GOMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the 16 the top mat. GOMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the 16 the top mat. GOMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the 16 the bottom on the 5				· · · –
18 form, it was in relation to rebar fixing RISC form, 18 Q. It is dated, I believe, 4 September, although I don't 19 there was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 20 MR PENNICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 21 it may be four to five days before concrete pouring. 21 ready for inspection, the 5th. 22 The date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 23 two formal inspections. The date put on the RISC form 23 two loop (and te. It was the inspection date of the 24 Could we go to the bottom, please. 25 bottom mat. 25 MR SHIEH: That's the 4th, next to the signature. 24 Before well, when I saw that bar fixing was 2 signature, and then there was a joint inspection on the 3 form, and then there was a joint inspection on the 3 A, Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 4 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 5 A (In English) Yes. 6 to be satifactory, we would send a signal to 7 So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the 8 the top mat has been completed by 6 A (In English) Yes. 6 11 It was until after the top mat was inspected by 12 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
19 there was a date stating that Leighton arranged with MTR 19 CHAIRMAN: The 5th. 20 for inspection and acceptance. If you look at the date, 21 it may be four to five days before concrete pouring. 21 21 ith date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 22 Could we go to the bottom, please. That doesn't 23 two formal inspections. The date put on the RISC form 22 Could we go to the bottom, please. 24 was only one date. It was the inspection date of the 23 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that doesn't 25 bottom mat. Page 50 Page 52 1 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's signature, and then to the right 3 form, and then three was a joint inspection on the 4 Q. Oh, is it? 4 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 5 A. (In English) Yes. 6 to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to 7 So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the 8 inspections. 1 Nerge statisfactor, we owild arrange with 8 9 MTRCL for another inspection. September. 10 A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
20 for inspection and acceptance. If you look at the date, 20 MR PENNICOTT: No, that's the date upon which it will be 21 it may be four to five days before concrete pouring. ready for inspection, the 5th. 22 The date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 22 Could we go to the bottom, please. 23 two formal inspections. The date put on the RISC form help me either. It's signed by you that's helpful. 24 was only one date. It was the inspection date of the 24 Could we go back to the top, please. 25 bottom mat. Page 50 Page 52 1 Before well, when I saw that bar fixing was 2 isinguarter, and then ther, it's signed by you that's helpful. 2 almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the 3 Ares. Well, this is actually my signature. 4 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 5 A. (In English) Yes. 6 5 MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. After 8 inspections. 6 Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. 7 Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After 8 inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the 10 formal inspections. Norther may be one R		-		
21 it may be four to five days before concrete pouring. 21 ready for inspection, the 5th. 22 The date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 23 two formal inspections. The date put on the RISC form 23 two formal inspections. The date put on the RISC form 23 help me either. It's signed by you that's helpful. 24 was only one date. It was the inspection date of the 23 help me either. It's signed by you that's helpful. 25 bottom mat. me inspections inspection on the 26 MR SHIEH: That's the 4th, next to the signature. 7 Before well, when I saw that bar fixing was 1 M RPENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's 2 almost completed for the bottom mat. I would submit the 3 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 4 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 5 A. (In English) Yes. 6 6 to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to 7 So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the 8 the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with 9 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom 10 formal inspections. Net not mat. Steptember, it was to inspect the bottom 11 It was until after				
22 The date was put because the RISC form has incorporated 22 Could we go to the bottom, please. That doesn't 23 two formal inspections. The date put on the RISC form 23 help me either. It's signed by you that's helpful. 24 was only one date. It was the inspection date of the 24 Could we go to the bottom, please. 25 bottom mat. 25 MR SHIEH: That's the 4th, next to the signature. 23 almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the 3 almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the 3 form, and then there was a joint inspection on the 3 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 4 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 3 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 5 MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. After 6 Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. 7 Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After 8 inspections. 11 It was until after the top mat was inspected by 1 A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom 12 MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form 13 Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this 14 There may be one RISC form, i				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
 two formal inspections. The date put on the RISC form was only one date. It was the inspection date of the bottom mat. Page 50 Page 50 Page 50 Page 52 Before well, when I saw that bar fixing was almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the a form, and then there was a joint inspection on the dbottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 5 MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found 6 to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to 7 Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After 8 the top mat has been completed by we would arrange with 9 MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form 11 It was until after the top mat was inspected by 11 bottom mat. 15 September, it was to inspect the bottom 12 MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form 13 was signed off. MTRCL, everything was stafactory, then one RISC form, 14 There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal 15 inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the 16 top mat. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the 18 RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the 19 form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted 20 before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what 20 give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you, 21 you're telling us? A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be 21 wo days later, on the 7th. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. ComMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. 				
24 was only one date. It was the inspection date of the 24 Could we go back to the top, please. 25 bottom mat. Page 50 Page 52 1 Before well, when I saw that bar fixing was 1 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's 2 almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the 3 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 3 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 3 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 4 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 3 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 4 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 5 A. (In English) Yes. 6 to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to 6 Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. 7 Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After 7 So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the 8 inspections. 10 A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the 11 It was until after the top mat was inspected by 11 A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom 12 MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, the one RISC form, the 14 Ocoumat. The work was the onc		· · ·		
25 bottom mat. 25 MR SHIEH: That's the 4th, next to the signature. Page 50 Page 52 1 Before well, when I saw that bar fixing was 1 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's 2 almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the 3 form, and then there was a joint inspection on the 3 form, and then there was a joint inspection on the 4 O. Oh, is it? 5 MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found 6 Q. Oh, is it? 6 to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to 7 So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the 8 the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with 9 September. 7 10 formal inspections. 11 It was until after the top mat was inspected by 12 mat. 13 was signed off. 13 Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this 14 There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal 14 document, Mr Mok? 15 inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the 16 C 1-3, bay C1-3. 16 top mat. 7 Well, Have, and the concreting date of <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
Page 50 Page 52 1 Before well, when I saw that bar fixing was 1 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's 2 almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the 1 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's 3 form, and then there was a joint inspection on the 3 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 4 bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 3 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. 5 MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found 6 Q. Oh, is it? 6 to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to 7 So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the 8 the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with 9 5 September. 10 formal inspections. 10 A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the 11 It was until after the top mat was inspected by 11 11 bottom mat. The order on on the 13 was signed off. 13 Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this 14 There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal 15 A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat, the other one on the 16 top mat.				
1Before well, when I saw that bar fixing was1MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's2almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the3A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature.3bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the3A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature.4bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the3A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature.5MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found6Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right.6to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to6Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right.7Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After8inspection can take place the following day,9MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two95 September.10formal inspections.10A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the11It was until after the top mat was inspected by11bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom12MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form12mat.13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.17Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are	25	bottom mat.	25	MR SHIEH: That's the 4th, next to the signature.
2almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the 32signature, and then to the right3form, and then there was a joint inspection on the 43A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature.4bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the 5A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature.46to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to 7Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After 76Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right.7Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After 87So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the 88the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with 88inspection can take place the following day, 99MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two 1095 September.10formal inspections.10A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the 1111It was until after the top mat was inspected by 1211bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom 1211It was until after the top mat, the other one on the 1513Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal 1513Q. Very ous use about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one the bottom mat, the other one on the 1616C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the 1817Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you sa		Page 50		Page 52
3form, and then there was a joint inspection on the3A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature.4bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the5A. (In English) Yes.5MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found6Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right.7Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After7So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the8the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with8inspection can take place the following day,9MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two95 September.10formal inspections.10A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the11It was until after the top mat was inspected by11bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the12MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form12mat.13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.10Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixe? Is that what2021you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finis	1	Before well, when I saw that bar fixing was	1	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, if you look is that Man Sze Ho's
4bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the4Q. Oh, is it?5MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found5A. (In English) Yes.6to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to6Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right.7Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After7So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the8the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with8inspection can take place the following day,9MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two95 September.10formal inspections.10A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom11It was until after the top mat was inspected by11bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15a. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16CI-3, bay CI-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)". <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	2			
5MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found 65A. (In English) Yes.6to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to 7Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After 86Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right.7Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After 87So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the 88the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with 99So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the 89MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two 1095 September.10formal inspections.10A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom 1211It was until after the top mat was inspected by 1211bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom 1213was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal 1514document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the 1615A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of 1616cD-3, bay CI-3.7Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the 1919Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you 2020before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what 2020give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you, 2121you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete i	2	almost completed for the bottom mat, I would submit the	2	signature, and then to the right
6to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to6Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right.7Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After7So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the8the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with8inspection can take place the following day,9MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two95 September.10formal inspections.10A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the11It was until after the top mat was inspected by11bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom12MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form12mat.13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the18A. (In English) Oh.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right.				
7Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After7So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the8the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with8inspection can take place the following day,9MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two95 September.10formal inspections.10A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the11It was until after the top mat was inspected by11bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom12MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form12mat.13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the18A. (In English) Oh.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concret is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would	3	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the	3	A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature.
8the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with 98inspection can take place the following day, 99MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two 1095 September.10formal inspections.10A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the 1111It was until after the top mat was inspected by 1211bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom12MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form 1312mat.13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the 1615A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the 1917Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the 1918A. (In English) Oh.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted 2019Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what 2020give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be 2322two days later, on the 7th.23<	3 4	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the	3 4	A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature.Q. Oh, is it?
9MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two95 September.10formal inspections.10A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the11It was until after the top mat was inspected by11bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom12MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form12mat.13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the17Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found	3 4 5	A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature.Q. Oh, is it?A. (In English) Yes.
10formal inspections.10A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the11It was until after the top mat was inspected by11bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom12MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form12mat.13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the17Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the18A. (In English) Oh.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to	3 4 5 6	A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature.Q. Oh, is it?A. (In English) Yes.Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right.
11It was until after the top mat was inspected by11bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom12MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form12mat.13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the18A. (In English) Oh.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After	3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the
12MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form12mat.13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the17Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the18A. (In English) Oh.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concret is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with	3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day,
12MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form12mat.13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the17Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the18A. (In English) Oh.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concret is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September.
13was signed off.13Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the17Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom mat was about to be2223finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.2424COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the
14There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal14document, Mr Mok?15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the17Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the18A. (In English) Oh.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom
15inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the top mat.15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what you're telling us?15A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of C1-3, bay C1-3.20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what you're telling us?19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you, 2122A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat.
16top mat.16C1-3, bay C1-3.17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the 1817Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the 1918A. (In English) Oh.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what you're telling us?19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you 2021you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be finished, then we would fill in the form.23Too MISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this
17COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted17Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted18A. (In English) Oh.20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what you're telling us?19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you, 2122A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be finished, then we would fill in the form.21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured 2223finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this document, Mr Mok?
18RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the18A. (In English) Oh.19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this document, Mr Mok? A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of
19form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted19Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the top mat.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this document, Mr Mok? A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of C1-3, bay C1-3.
20before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what20give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the top mat. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this document, Mr Mok? A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of C1-3, bay C1-3. Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.
21you're telling us?21the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And indeed at item 2, it says, "Work24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the top mat. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this document, Mr Mok? A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of C1-3, bay C1-3. Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September.
22A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be22two days later, on the 7th.23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And indeed at item 2, it says, "Work24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the top mat. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this document, Mr Mok? A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of C1-3, bay C1-3. Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September. A. (In English) Oh. Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you
23finished, then we would fill in the form.23COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And indeed at item 2, it says, "Work24COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.24to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the top mat. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this document, Mr Mok? A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of C1-3, bay C1-3. Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September. A. (In English) Oh. Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you,
24 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. 24 to be inspected (top and bottom steel)".	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the top mat. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what you're telling us?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this document, Mr Mok? A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of C1-3, bay C1-3. Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September. A. (In English) Oh. Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you, the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the top mat. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what you're telling us? A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this document, Mr Mok? A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of C1-3, bay C1-3. Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September. A. (In English) Oh. Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you, the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured two days later, on the 7th.
25 IV And at the time the top mat was still not upne. $25 IV$ I ENVICED 11. 165.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	form, and then there was a joint inspection on the bottom mat. The form actually was put on hold by the MTRCL. We inspected the bottom mat. When it was found to be satisfactory, we would send a signal to Fang Sheung for them to work up to the top mat. After the top mat has been completed, we would arrange with MTRCL for another inspection. So there would be two formal inspections. It was until after the top mat was inspected by MTRCL, everything was satisfactory, then one RISC form was signed off. There may be one RISC form, it covers two formal inspections, one on the bottom mat, the other one on the top mat. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the question arises: when is the RISC form submitted? Are you saying the RISC form, the form requesting an inspection by MTR, is submitted before the top mat has even been fixed? Is that what you're telling us? A. Yes, right. When the bottom mat was about to be finished, then we would fill in the form.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Well, this is actually my signature. Q. Oh, is it? A. (In English) Yes. Q. You were signing on his behalf. Right. So it's dated the 4th. It's saying that the inspection can take place the following day, 5 September. A. Yes, right. So, on 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. 5 September, it was to inspect the bottom mat. Q. Are you sure about that? How do we know that from this document, Mr Mok? A. You could cross-check it with the concreting date of C1-3, bay C1-3. Q. Well, I have, and the concreting date is 7 September. A. (In English) Oh. Q. That's my problem. You've got a situation where you give notice on the 4th; you inspect, according to you, the bottom on the 5th; and yet the concrete is poured two days later, on the 7th. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And indeed at item 2, it says, "Work

	Page 53		Page 55
1	A. Yes. What I said just now actually, you would be	1	a situation where this incident could have been in any
2	able to find some examples in relation to what I said	2	one of three areas which I mentioned earlier and could
3	earlier, that example I gave. Maybe in some cases,	3	have been at the bottom mat or the top mat of any of
4	because we were too busy, but definitely we would	4	those three areas?
5	complete formal the bottom mat and there would	5	A. Yes, correct.
6	definitely be a formal inspection.	6	Q. Okay. As I understand it, you say that the rebar was
7	How come we did not submit two RISC forms for two	7	not screwed sorry, you say:
8	formal inspections, because that would be the ideal	8	"I identified that the threaded end of one rebar had
9	case, one form for the bottom mat, one form for the top	9	been cut off."
10	mat? Because we wanted to simplify the process. At the	10	Pausing there, was the entirety of the thread cut
11	time we agreed with the MTRCL that we wanted to record	11	off or just part of the thread; do you recall?
12	that we did inspect top and bottom mat, the whole	12	A. No, there should be one or two threads that were still
13	section that is. So to save on paperwork we used one	13	visible.
14	form to record two formal inspections.	14	Q. Right. As I understand it, on this occasion, you didn't
15	Q. All right. But I think you would accept from me, in	15	take any photographs of that threaded bar, cut bar?
16	this particular instance, this RISC form was dated more	16	A. From what I recall, I did not take pictures.
17	or less when both the top sorry, the bottom and top	17	Q. Right. You say:
18	rebar was essentially within one day of being completed,	18	"The rebar was not screwed into the coupler and
19	so that it could all be inspected on the 5th, and it's	19	there was a gap of several millimetres between the bar
20	possible, from what you said earlier, that the bottom	20	and the coupler."
21	rebar may well have already been inspected, albeit not	21	As I understand it, Mr Mok, this was the first time
22	by reference to this RISC form?	22	that you had ever seen something of this nature; is that
23	A. Yes, it's possible that before 5 September a formal	23	correct?
24	inspection was already done for the bottom mat, and it's	24	A. Yes, correct. For that gap, how big it was, maybe 1mm
25	just that in the course of working on the matter we	25	to 2mm. In other words, it could be visually seen that
	Page 54		Deres 5(
	e e e		Page 56
1	submitted a form.	1	there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm.
1 2		1 2	-
	submitted a form.		there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm.
2	submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok	2 3	there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut
2 3	submitted a form.Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr MokA. Yes.Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such	2 3	there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm.Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it,
2 3 4	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of 	2 3 4	there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm.Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct?A. Correct, yes.
2 3 4 5	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, 	2 3 4 5	there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm.Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct?A. Correct, yes.Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and 	2 3 4 5 6	there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm.Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct?A. Correct, yes.Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm.Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct?A. Correct, yes.Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler?A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would also take about four to five days to complete. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of couplers, maybe we're talking about a few hundred
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would also take about four to five days to complete. So, in ideal cases where there were no problems, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of couplers, maybe we're talking about a few hundred couplers for each mat.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would also take about four to five days to complete. So, in ideal cases where there were no problems, then the form was submitted on time and then we could 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of couplers for each mat. In September I saw for the first time but there was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would also take about four to five days to complete. So, in ideal cases where there were no problems, then the form was submitted on time and then we could record the first date for checking the bottom mat on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of couplers, maybe we're talking about a few hundred couplers for each mat. In September I saw for the first time but there was just one bar. Yes, I would say I was surprised. But
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would also take about four to five days to complete. So, in ideal cases where there were no problems, then the form was submitted on time and then we could record the first date for checking the bottom mat on the form at the top there. If we look at this form as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of couplers, maybe we're talking about a few hundred couplers for each mat. In September I saw for the first time but there was just one bar. Yes, I would say I was surprised. But whether it was serious, well, I didn't see a big problem
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would also take about four to five days to complete. So, in ideal cases where there were no problems, then the form was submitted on time and then we could record the first date for checking the bottom mat on the form at the top there. If we look at this form as an example, there was arrangement for inspection, it's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of couplers, maybe we're talking about a few hundred couplers for each mat. In September I saw for the first time but there was just one bar. Yes, I would say I was surprised. But whether it was serious, well, I didn't see a big problem there. And probably you will ask this later, but at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would also take about four to five days to complete. So, in ideal cases where there were no problems, then the form was submitted on time and then we could record the first date for checking the bottom mat on the form at the top there. If we look at this form as an example, there was arrangement for inspection, it's just that the form was submitted a few days late, but 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of couplers, maybe we're talking about a few hundred couplers for each mat. In September I saw for the first time but there was just one bar. Yes, I would say I was surprised. But whether it was serious, well, I didn't see a big problem there. And probably you will ask this later, but at the time my view was I asked Fang Sheung people to rectify
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would also take about four to five days to complete. So, in ideal cases where there were no problems, then the form was submitted on time and then we could record the first date for checking the bottom mat on the form at the top there. If we look at this form as an example, there was arrangement for inspection, it's just that the form was submitted a few days late, but the form was submitted before the concrete pour. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of couplers, maybe we're talking about a few hundred couplers for each mat. In September I saw for the first time but there was just one bar. Yes, I would say I was surprised. But whether it was serious, well, I didn't see a big problem there. And probably you will ask this later, but at the time my view was I asked Fang Sheung people to rectify it immediately, and very soon they did the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would also take about four to five days to complete. So, in ideal cases where there were no problems, then the form was submitted on time and then we could record the first date for checking the bottom mat on the form at the top there. If we look at this form as an example, there was arrangement for inspection, it's just that the form was submitted a few days late, but the form was submitted before the concrete pour. Q. Of course. All right. Anyway, let's go back after 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of couplers, maybe we're talking about a few hundred couplers for each mat. In September I saw for the first time but there was just one bar. Yes, I would say I was surprised. But whether it was serious, well, I didn't see a big problem there. And probably you will ask this later, but at the time my view was I asked Fang Sheung people to rectify it immediately, and very soon they did the rectification, because often on site there could be such
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 submitted a form. Q. Yes. We can analyse this separately, Mr Mok A. Yes. Q but there are many, many instances when the RISC form date is very proximate to the concrete pour date, such as this one, just within three days. I mean, some of the others or one day. Some of the others are, I accept, perhaps five or six days, but it varies, and so the situation may be changeable, depending upon precisely which area you are in and the way in which the rebar is being fixed.? A. In general, for the EWL slab, when the bottom mat was done now, the bottom mat would take about four to five days to complete, and then for the top mat it would also take about four to five days to complete. So, in ideal cases where there were no problems, then the form was submitted on time and then we could record the first date for checking the bottom mat on the form at the top there. If we look at this form as an example, there was arrangement for inspection, it's just that the form was submitted a few days late, but the form was submitted before the concrete pour. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 there's a gap of 1mm or 2mm. Q. Well, there are two things here, Mr Mok. One is the cut bar and the other is the gap. So, as I understand it, it's the first time that you have witnessed a threaded rebar having been cut; is that correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. Was it also the first time that you had seen a gap between the rebar and the coupler? A. Yes. Q. Given that that was your first experience of those two points, Mr Mok, were you not extremely surprised? A. Well, at the time, I was a little surprised. A little surprised. But for a bay, whether it's the bottom mat or just the top mat, there was a large number of couplers, maybe we're talking about a few hundred couplers for each mat. In September I saw for the first time but there was just one bar. Yes, I would say I was surprised. But whether it was serious, well, I didn't see a big problem there. And probably you will ask this later, but at the time my view was I asked Fang Sheung people to rectify it immediately, and very soon they did the

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

	Page 57		Page 59
1	that there are many similar incidents of bars being cut,	1	a normal procedure. It was a normal chat about what we
2	but maybe for formwork, there could be minor problems		have done or whether there was anything special that
3	and there could be minor problems with many other	$\frac{2}{3}$	happened.
4	processes and rectification work would be required.	4	Q. All right. You tell us that the remedial works were
5	Q. But, Mr Mok, this was your first encounter with	5	carried out immediately by Fang Sheung workers, it took
6	a threaded rebar that had evidently been cut. I have to	6	about 15 minutes. So what happened; they just needed to
7	be careful what language I use in this room, but didn't	7	replace a piece of rebar, did they?
8	you say to yourself, "What on earth is going on? What	8	A. Right. Right.
9	has happened?"	9	Q. Okay. And it must have been relatively straightforward?
10	A. Yes, I did. Yes, I did. I would ask why would that	10	Perhaps it was on the top layer, it probably wasn't in
11	have happened.	11	a lower level, would that be right, or a lower layer,
12	Q. And did you take any steps to find out why it had	12	because that presumably would have taken a lot more time
13	happened?	13	and been a lot more difficult?
14	A. At that time, I did not really want to find out the	14	A. Right.
15	reason, not really, because it was right after the	15	Q. All right. Let's move to the second occasion, which you
16	inspection and acceptance, there was another work to	16	deal with in paragraph 32 of your statement. You say:
17	be another step to be done. It was a standardised	17	"The second occasion was around one month later in
18	process of different jobs one after another. As soon as	18	October or November. Again, it was discovered during
19	I found that there was a problem with the threaded	19	a formal inspection with a MTRC engineer."
20	rebar, that the threaded end was cut off, the first	20	Again, as I understand it, Mr Mok, you are unable to
21	action I took was to find someone to rectify it.	21	identify the specific area where this incident took
22	Afterwards, I checked it and found that there was no	22	place; is that right?
23	similar incidents, so I proceeded to the next step.	23	A. Right.
24	In parallel, I informed on that day Joe Cheung of	24	Q. And again, are you able to say whether this incident
25	Fang Sheung, and I also mentioned it to my senior.	25	occurred in respect of the bottom mat of reinforcement
	Page 58		Page 60
1	Q. Okay. As I understand it, you say that an MTRC engineer	1	or rebar or the top mat?
2	was with you at the time, although you can't remember	2	A. I can't exactly confirm that.
3	who it was; is that correct?	3	Q. And again you say an MTRC engineer was with you when
4	A. Right.	4	this second occasion occurred, and again it appears from
5	Q. It appears, from the MTR's witness statements I think	5	Mr Kobe Wong's witness statement that it was him, but
6	you've had a chance of looking at them that it may	6	again I imagine your answer to that question is the same
7	have been Kobe Wong. Does that ring a bell with you?	7	as you gave to me just now?
8	A. I can't confirm. Well, in relation to rebar fixing	8	A. Right.
9	formal inspection, it was done by a representative of	9	Q. So it may or may not have been Mr Wong; you're not sure?
10	engineers of MTRCL. Kobe Wong was an inspector of	10	A. Right.
11	works, an inspector as we call it. He would inspect it	11	Q. This time, on this occasion, you say:
12	in relation to coupler connections. However, inspector	12	"I recall that I identified one or two (I cannot
13	of works focused more on cleanliness and similar works.	13	remember exactly, but it was no more than two) defective
14	Engineers of MTR would specifically look at the	14	rebars during the inspection. Again, the threaded ends
15	arrangement of rebar fixing.	15	of the rebar(s) had been cut off"
16	As a result, I can't exactly say that whether I was	16	Again, partially cut off; is that right, Mr Mok?
17 18	with Kobe or other engineers of the MTR. Q. All right. That's okay.	17 18	A. Right.Q. " and there was an obvious gap between the rebar(s)
18 19	Q. All right. That's okay. You did, however, think that this incident was	18	and the coupler(s)."
19 20	sufficiently important to mention it to your colleagues,	20	So, essentially, a repeat of what had happened on
20	Man Sze Ho and Sasa Leung, you say; is that right?	20	the first occasion, but this time two pieces of rebar?
<i>L</i> I		21	A. Well, I can't recall whether it was exactly one or two,
22	A Right Every day just before we finished work we		
22 23	A. Right. Every day, just before we finished work, we would be in the office. On and off my senior whether		
23	would be in the office. On and off, my senior, whether	23	at most two, rebars.

	Page 61		Page 63
1		1	each layer work would start with coupler connection.
1 2	bars, and you also recall that it was necessary to replace the coupler for one of the bars.	2	The threaded bars were on the ground, so we could see
$\frac{2}{3}$	Do you recall why it was necessary to replace one of	3	instantly whether any threaded bars would have been cut
4	the couplers?	4	off, and at that time we saw none of such things.
	*	5	In my routine inspection, we would look at the
5	A. Well, actually, I had recollection that it was done.		
6	Regarding replacement of coupler, it's under the responsibility of Leighton. It was not under the scope	6 7	workers when they screw on the couplers, whether they would spend too much time or too short a time on it,
7 8	of work of Fang Sheung. I can recall that because I had	8	because one would take more or less the same time to
0 9	to inform my frontline, ask someone from Leighton to	0 9	work on each connection, so I thought if it was cut
9 10	trim the concrete so as to unscrew the coupler. Since	10	short, that means they would spend a shorter time on
10	-	11	each bar. It would be normally, it would take about
11	it involves this process, I could recall that. Well, that means Leighton will have to coordinate	11	30 seconds to one minute. If they spend just about 8 to
12	-	12	10 seconds to one himitate. If they spend just about 8 to 10 seconds on each one before they move on to the next
13	with Fang Sheung to complete the entire rectification work.	13	one, that would look fishy.
14	Q. Right. I think implicit in your answer is that there	14	I also spoke to my senior, saying that this was the
16		16	second time. Of course I told him about the first time
10	was some damage to this coupler which required its replacement?	17	and I also told the senior of Leighton, on top of
18	A. Right.	18	telling Fang Sheung, Joe Cheung.
19	Q. But, nonetheless, the entire process of remedying this	19	Q. You say that you either spoke to Joe Leung or Andy Ip
20	problem, you say, took between 15 and 30 minutes; is	20	about this second occasion?
20	that right?	21	A. Right.
21	A. Right.	21	Q. What was their reaction when you talked to them about
23	Q. So there was clearly some very swift liaison between	23	it?
24	Fang Sheung and Leighton, and no doubt they had to	24	A. I couldn't recall what their reaction was, because every
25	obtain the coupler as well to replace it, and it was all	25	day there would be what we call minor issues that took
	Page 62		·
	rage 62		Page 64
1		1	Page 64 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter.
1 2	done in that time; that's your recollection?	1 2	place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter,
2	done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right.	1 2 3	place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When
2 3	done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay.	2	place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would
2	done in that time; that's your recollection?A. Right.Q. Okay.Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has	2 3	place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved,
2 3 4	done in that time; that's your recollection?A. Right.Q. Okay.Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having	2 3 4	place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting.
2 3 4 5	done in that time; that's your recollection?A. Right.Q. Okay.Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has	2 3 4 5	place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved,
2 3 4 5 6	done in that time; that's your recollection?A. Right.Q. Okay.Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was	2 3 4 5 6	place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting.Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this
2 3 4 5 6 7	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting.Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting.Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar?A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is that there was immediate rectification, and as long as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might be an isolated incident, but for the second occasion 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is that there was immediate rectification, and as long as that was done then I don't see it as a problem.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might be an isolated incident, but for the second occasion I would need to find out what happened. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is that there was immediate rectification, and as long as that was done then I don't see it as a problem. Q. Right. Can we then look at the photographs that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might be an isolated incident, but for the second occasion I would need to find out what happened. As to what I had done, well, when you were at the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is that there was immediate rectification, and as long as that was done then I don't see it as a problem. Q. Right. Can we then look at the photographs that you refer to in paragraph 36 of your witness statement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might be an isolated incident, but for the second occasion I would need to find out what happened. As to what I had done, well, when you were at the scene and there were about eight or ten rebar fixers, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is that there was immediate rectification, and as long as that was done then I don't see it as a problem. Q. Right. Can we then look at the photographs that you refer to in paragraph 36 of your witness statement. C12/8123.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might be an isolated incident, but for the second occasion I would need to find out what happened. As to what I had done, well, when you were at the scene and there were about eight or ten rebar fixers, and if I asked who cut the rebar, I believe that no one 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is that there was immediate rectification, and as long as that was done then I don't see it as a problem. Q. Right. Can we then look at the photographs that you refer to in paragraph 36 of your witness statement. C12/8123.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might be an isolated incident, but for the second occasion I would need to find out what happened. As to what I had done, well, when you were at the scene and there were about eight or ten rebar fixers, and if I asked who cut the rebar, I believe that no one would admit to it. After I had found the first 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is that there was immediate rectification, and as long as that was done then I don't see it as a problem. Q. Right. Can we then look at the photographs that you refer to in paragraph 36 of your witness statement. C12/8123.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might be an isolated incident, but for the second occasion I would need to find out what happened. As to what I had done, well, when you were at the scene and there were about eight or ten rebar fixers, and if I asked who cut the rebar, I believe that no one would admit to it. After I had found the first incident, I would spend more time and effort to find out 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is that there was immediate rectification, and as long as that was done then I don't see it as a problem. Q. Right. Can we then look at the photographs that you refer to in paragraph 36 of your witness statement. C12/8123. Before we ask you to describe this, my understanding of your evidence, Mr Mok, paragraph 36 of your witness statement, is that what we're looking at here, I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might be an isolated incident, but for the second occasion I would need to find out what happened. As to what I had done, well, when you were at the scene and there were about eight or ten rebar fixers, and if I asked who cut the rebar, I believe that no one would admit to it. After I had found the first incident, I would spend more time and effort to find out whether there were any signs or any information about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is that there was immediate rectification, and as long as that was done then I don't see it as a problem. Q. Right. Can we then look at the photographs that you refer to in paragraph 36 of your witness statement. C12/8123. Before we ask you to describe this, my understanding of your evidence, Mr Mok, paragraph 36 of your witness statement, is that what we're looking at here, I think also on the next page, are photographs that are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 done in that time; that's your recollection? A. Right. Q. Okay. Mr Mok, again this is the second time this has happened, possibly two pieces of rebar this time having been cut again, did you not ask yourself what was going on, why was this being done? It's happened again. Didn't you think this justified finding out, investigating, what Fang Sheung or somebody else was doing? A. At that time, well, when the second incident occurred, it was after the first incident that the second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might be an isolated incident, but for the second occasion I would need to find out what happened. As to what I had done, well, when you were at the scene and there were about eight or ten rebar fixers, and if I asked who cut the rebar, I believe that no one would admit to it. After I had found the first incident, I would spend more time and effort to find out 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 place. As long as it's not an unresolved matter, usually they wouldn't or I can put it this way. When there were issues that I could not resolve, there would be a detailed discussion, but when an issue is resolved, it's just a form of reporting. Q. Did you regard this as a minor issue, Mr Mok, this cutting of the threaded rebar? A. Well, perhaps I could put it this way. For cutting rebars, it itself is a serious matter. But at the time I considered the number. If I found two bars because in my routine inspection I would check each layer, and then when it's a formal inspection then we found two bars, but then these were immediately rectified. If you look at the whole picture, what is most important is that there was immediate rectification, and as long as that was done then I don't see it as a problem. Q. Right. Can we then look at the photographs that you refer to in paragraph 36 of your witness statement. C12/8123. Before we ask you to describe this, my understanding of your evidence, Mr Mok, paragraph 36 of your witness statement, is that what we're looking at here, I think

	Page 65		Page 67
1	you're not 100 per cent sure about that. Have	1	correct?
2	I encapsulated your evidence about these photographs in	2	A. Yes, correct.
3	that way correctly?	3	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. That helps me.
4	A. Yes, because when I checked the records, in the soft	4	MR PENNICOTT: I think there's one more photograph. 8125,
5	copy of this photo I couldn't see which date the photo	5	there it is.
6	was taken, so there was no information on the date	6	Mr Mok, you tell us, is that a different piece of
7	taken. That's why I could not confirm whether it is	7	rebar than the one we were looking at in the previous
8	related to the second discovery of mine.	8	photograph, or is it just from a different angle, or
9	Q. Right. Anyway, the photograph at 8123, one can see	9	what?
10		10	A. I'm quite sure it is not the same rebar.
11	obviously see one bar with thread but not inserted into	11	Q. Agreed. Right. Is it, do you think, in the same area?
12	-	12	A. Well, when I checked the record, because I couldn't
13		13	recall exactly what happened then, but I checked the
14		14	record. Based on the name of the file, my guess is it's
15	A. Well, let's talk about the one in the middle first.	15	within the same area.
16		16	Q. Okay.
17	A. The middle one is the defective rebar, that is the	17	A. Because the number of the two photos, they were
18	· · ·	18	sequential.
19	, ,	19	Q. Yes. And this appears to show, again, the thread having
20	•	20	been shortened and not connected into the coupler, the
21	in. I believe you are talking about the one on the	21	gap?
22		22	A. Yes, correct.
23	Q. Well, the middle one is clearly	23	Q. All right.
24	A. Yes, yes, that is not connected.	24	Now, Mr Mok, before we move to the third occasion,
25	-	25	can I ask you this. As a general question, when you
	Page 66		Page 68
1			-
1	A. Yes, right, correct.	1	started work for Leightons in 2013 and onwards, were you
2	Q. The one on the left appears to be screwed in to the	2	informed about the non-conformance report process, in
3	coupler, but one can see perhaps two, possibly three,	3	general terms?
4	threads, certainly two threads; yes?	4	A. No, not there's not a standard guidelines or anything
5	A. If I well, looking at this photo, it should be two	5	of the sort. But our understanding at the time was if
6	threads.	6	there was anything that did not conform with the
7	Q. Yes, okay. But what is the situation on the right,	7	drawings or maybe there were situations where it did not
8	where you see the wire that's obviously around the cut	8	involve permanent works or maybe just that for the
9	rebar and what appears to be another piece of rebar on	9	temporary structure it was not done properly, so
10	the right; what's the situation there? Is that just	10	anything we found that needed to be rectified, we could
11	a lapping bar?	11	issue NCR. That was my understanding at the time.
12	A. Yes, correct. It's probably the lapping bar.	12	Q. But were you not given any guidance by Mr Ip or Mr Leung
13	Q. Right, so we are not concerned with that. All we're	13	or anybody else as to the criteria that should apply
14	concerned about is the one in the middle; is that right?	14	when you were considering whether or not to issue
15	A. Correct.	15	a non-conformance report?
16	Q. Could we look at, please	16	A. No. Not in detail.
17	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, before we move on	17	Q. Were you given any guidance at all, or did you, rather,
18	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir.	18	see this as a matter that if you thought something was
19	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: are we looking down on something		serious enough that it ought to be reported, you saw
20	here? Are those bars actually horizontal?	20	your role as informing one or more of your senior
21	A. Yes. We looked from above and then you see them	21	colleagues, discuss it with them, and let them decide
22	horizontal.	22	whether a non-conformance report should be issued?
23	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So the couplers are horizontal so	23	A. Yes. As I mentioned earlier, every day, before we
24	the couplers and the threaded bars are actually	24	finish work, we would have discussions. So I would
25	horizontal in this photograph; is that correct? That is	25	leave it to the seniors to decide on the next step of

	Page 69		Page 71
1	action to take. So I would just inform them there was	1	relating to quality, definitely it would have to go
2	such an incident.	2	through him; he had to sign off the form. So definitely
3	Q. Yes. I ask you that, Mr Mok, because in paragraph 35 of	3	he would know about such a case.
4	your witness statement, dealing with the second occasion	4	Q. Right. I think it's right to say, isn't it, Mr Mok,
5	which we've just been looking at, you say:	5	that you personally were not involved in all the
6	"At the time, I considered whether to issue	6	paperwork, but you were obviously involved in
7	a non-conformance report. On balance, I took the view	7	discovering the problem in the first place and then
8	that it was not necessary."	8	discussing as to whether an NCR should be issued?
9	That strikes me as you making the decision and it	9	A. Right. What I personally have done was the same as on
10	not being a more collective decision with your senior	10	the first and second occasion. This occasion, I was
11	colleagues.	11	involved in the discussion. We agreed that an NCR was
12	A. Well, actually, before we finished work, I would mention	12	to be issued. I gave background information to prepare
13	this incident, and then together with the seniors we	13	the NCR, but I did not issue the NCR myself.
14	would discuss the matter. I couldn't say exactly who	14	Q. Okay. And, Mr Mok, is it right that after this
15	first suggested whether there was need to issue an NCR.	15	particular third incident and the issue of the NCR, you
16	There was a discussion on whether to issue an NCR. At	16	personally did not witness any further cutting of
17	that time, the outcome of the discussion was that	17	threaded rebar?
18	because the matter was immediately rectified and there	18	A. Right.
19	was no need for any long-term rectification works in	19	CHAIRMAN: Did you have any discussion with Mr Leung, the
20	future, so that's why the NCR was not issued. So it	20	foreman of the rebar cutting company, as to why this was
21	wouldn't be just me to decide whether to issue an NCR.	21	happening?
22	Q. All right. Understood.	22	MR PENNICOTT: Mr Cheung, Joe Cheung.
23	Now, let's move on to the third occasion, which, as	23	CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, Cheung, not Leung.
24	we all know, gave rise to the issue of non-conformance	24	A. For the first, second and the third time, once the
25	report no. 157. This time we obviously have a lot more	25	problem was identified, I informed Joe Cheung. On the
	Page /0		Page 72
1	Page 70 detail	1	Page 72 third occasion, it was done in greater details,
1 2	detail	1 2	third occasion, it was done in greater details,
2	detail A. (In English) Yes.	2	third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the
2 3	detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report		third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar
2 3 4	detailA. (In English) Yes.Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps	2 3 4	third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this
2 3 4 5	detailA. (In English) Yes.Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015,	2 3 4 5	third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will
2 3 4 5 6	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had 	2 3 4	third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third
2 3 4 5 6 7	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? 	2 3 4 5 6	third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you
2 3 4 5 6 7	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. This time, without going into any detail which we all 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know exactly what the worker had in mind, but for me I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. This time, without going into any detail which we all know about, Mr Mok, a decision was taken to issue this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know exactly what the worker had in mind, but for me I would think that they wanted to save time, because just before
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. This time, without going into any detail which we all know about, Mr Mok, a decision was taken to issue this non-conformance report? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know exactly what the worker had in mind, but for me I would think that they wanted to save time, because just before each handover to Fang Sheung we would check coupler
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. This time, without going into any detail which we all know about, Mr Mok, a decision was taken to issue this non-conformance report? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know exactly what the worker had in mind, but for me I would think that they wanted to save time, because just before each handover to Fang Sheung we would check coupler connection conditions. There may be one or two that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. This time, without going into any detail which we all know about, Mr Mok, a decision was taken to issue this non-conformance report? A. Yes. Q. You discussed the matter with, you say, Andy Ip or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know exactly what the worker had in mind, but for me I would think that they wanted to save time, because just before each handover to Fang Sheung we would check coupler connection conditions. There may be one or two that could not be visually identified, of all these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. This time, without going into any detail which we all know about, Mr Mok, a decision was taken to issue this non-conformance report? A. Yes. Q. You discussed the matter with, you say, Andy Ip or Joe Leung you don't remember which one "and we 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know exactly what the worker had in mind, but for me I would think that they wanted to save time, because just before each handover to Fang Sheung we would check coupler connection conditions. There may be one or two that could not be visually identified, of all these connections, but I said that the worker might want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. This time, without going into any detail which we all know about, Mr Mok, a decision was taken to issue this non-conformance report? A. Yes. Q. You discussed the matter with, you say, Andy Ip or Joe Leung you don't remember which one "and we agreed that it was necessary to issue an NCR", and MTR 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know exactly what the worker had in mind, but for me I would think that they wanted to save time, because just before each handover to Fang Sheung we would check coupler connection conditions. There may be one or two that could not be visually identified, of all these connections, but I said that the worker might want to save time because when the worker wanted to screw in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. This time, without going into any detail which we all know about, Mr Mok, a decision was taken to issue this non-conformance report? A. Yes. Q. You discussed the matter with, you say, Andy Ip or Joe Leung you don't remember which one "and we agreed that it was necessary to issue an NCR", and MTR also agreed with your approach. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know exactly what the worker had in mind, but for me I would think that they wanted to save time, because just before each handover to Fang Sheung we would check coupler connection conditions. There may be one or two that could not be visually identified, of all these connections, but I said that the worker wanted to screw in the coupler, it wasn't easy but they did not want to wait
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. This time, without going into any detail which we all know about, Mr Mok, a decision was taken to issue this non-conformance report? A. Yes. Q. You discussed the matter with, you say, Andy Ip or Joe Leung you don't remember which one "and we agreed that it was necessary to issue an NCR", and MTR also agreed with your approach. I think Mr Ip told us, Mr Mok, that Mr Harman was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know exactly what the worker had in mind, but for me I would think that they wanted to save time, because just before each handover to Fang Sheung we would check coupler connection conditions. There may be one or two that could not be visually identified, of all these connections, but I said that the worker might want to save time because when the worker wanted to screw in the coupler, it wasn't easy but they did not want to wait for us to replace a coupler because it would be trouble.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 detail A. (In English) Yes. Q because of the fact that the non-conformance report was issued. So we know that you identified, perhaps together with Andy Wong of MTR, on 15 December 2015, that essentially five bars/rebars/threaded rebars had been cut; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. This, as I understand it, unlike the first two occasions, was picked up during a routine inspection or informal inspection; is that correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. This time, without going into any detail which we all know about, Mr Mok, a decision was taken to issue this non-conformance report? A. Yes. Q. You discussed the matter with, you say, Andy Ip or Joe Leung you don't remember which one "and we agreed that it was necessary to issue an NCR", and MTR also agreed with your approach. I think Mr Ip told us, Mr Mok, that Mr Harman was also involved in the decision to issue the NCR. Were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 third occasion, it was done in greater details, because well, for the first two occasions, we had the same conversation, to the effect that there was rebar with threaded end cut and together with this one, this third occasion, with as many as five rebars, an NCR will be sent to you. As a result, in relation to the third conversation, there were more details. CHAIRMAN: All right. Let me put it this way. Why did you think these occasions were taking place when the workmen would decide that rather than just going ahead and trying to put in a rebar, it was easier to cut them? A. First of all, let me make clear that I did not know exactly what the worker had in mind, but for me I would think that they wanted to save time, because just before each handover to Fang Sheung we would check coupler connection conditions. There may be one or two that could not be visually identified, of all these connections, but I said that the worker wanted to screw in the coupler, it wasn't easy but they did not want to wait for us to replace a coupler because it would be trouble. As a result, he would rather cut it. That's my personal

1 2	Page 73		Page 75
2	MR PENNICOTT: Joe Cheung.	1	well, Leighton workers would not appear at that location
-	CHAIRMAN: Cheung, yes, thank you did you discuss with	2	under that circumstance, and if you look at the attire,
3	him, "This is obviously a short-cut measure, you're	3	well, there should be dirt, say for example rust. If
4	under pressure, we appreciate that, but this mustn't be	4	you ask me, I would think that these two were
5	done", or something like that?	5	Fang Sheung workers.
6	You see, it seems to me that once you start to see	6	MR PENNICOTT: If you could be taken, please, to 227 you
7	it happening on several occasions, common sense really	7	deal with this photograph in paragraph 23(c) of your
8	dictates you should try to find out the cause?	8	second witness statement you make reference to the
9	A. At that time, I did not really get to the bottom of it	9	cutting tool that we can see in the photograph, and you
10	with him. Instead of trying to find out the reason, the	10	say that type of cutting tool was used by Fang Sheung
11	view at that time was that we would prefer to agree on	11	workers for legitimate reasons such as cutting rebar, ie
12	an approach to prevent further happenings, because we	12	not threaded rebar, and to ensure it was the correct
13	did not want the same thing to happen again. I mainly	13	length to be installed into openings in the slab, ie
14	said to Joe Cheung, "You should talk to your workers	14	a point you made earlier, such as manholes; do you see
15	that they should not try to save the little time.	15	that, Mr Mok?
16	Should you run into any problems, come to Leighton and	16	A. Right.
17	we will solve it for you immediately. Whatever the	17	Q. Did you actually personally see, in your inspections and
18	reason, we would be able to explain it, because it's the	18	doing your rounds, as it were, Fang Sheung workers using
19	responsibility of Leighton, not Fang Sheung."	19	that machine to cut rebar for those purposes?
20	My thinking at that time was we did not want the	20	A. I did.
21	same thing to happen again.	21	Q. Would that be on a regular basis or irregular basis?
22	MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, Mr Mok. Just a couple of other	22	A. Let me put it this way. If necessary, that would be
23	topics.	23	done. That means if there was an opening at that
24	In your second witness statement C32/24090,	24	location, the dozens of rebars would be cut to the right
25	I think you deal with photographs, most of which	25	dimension for it to be inserted, because the opening
	Page 74		Page 76
1	we're quite familiar with, and I just wanted to ask you	1	would be covered by rebars. But as to whether it was
2	one or two questions about a couple of the photographs.	2	often, no, but it took place from time to time.
3	In paragraph 23 of your second witness statement,	3	Q. Right. That's very helpful. I think we also heard some
4	you're responding to a paragraph in the witness	4	evidence that they might use the cutting machine for
5	statement of Mr Jason Poon, and you are dealing	5	cutting "sifu" bars. Is that something you're aware of?
	specifically with a number of the photographs that are		cutting situ bars. Is that something you're aware of?
6	specifically with a number of the photographs that the	6	A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's
6 7	attached to that statement. I expect you remember that,	6 7	
			A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's
7	attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225	7	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer
7 8 9 10	attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say	7 8 9 10	A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's
7 8 9 10 11	attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that	7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain
7 8 9 10 11 12	attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking	7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right? A. This one and 232 can you show me 232 as well? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that right?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right? A. This one and 232 can you show me 232 as well? Q. Of course. There we are. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that right? A. Right. Well, actually, they were direct labourers of
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right? A. This one and 232 can you show me 232 as well? Q. Of course. There we are. A. Right. They are not Leighton workers. Can't be. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that right? A. Right. Well, actually, they were direct labourers of Leighton, but the actual contract was Wai Kei but they
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right? A. This one and 232 can you show me 232 as well? Q. Of course. There we are. A. Right. They are not Leighton workers. Can't be. Q. Right. My understanding is you think they are 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that right? A. Right. Well, actually, they were direct labourers of Leighton, but the actual contract was Wai Kei but they were under the direct supervision of Leighton.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right? A. This one and 232 can you show me 232 as well? Q. Of course. There we are. A. Right. They are not Leighton workers. Can't be. Q. Right. My understanding is you think they are Fang Sheung workers? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that right? A. Right. Well, actually, they were direct labourers of Leighton, but the actual contract was Wai Kei but they were under the direct supervision of Leighton. Q. Right. And you say they were trimming or appear to be
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right? A. This one and 232 can you show me 232 as well? Q. Of course. There we are. A. Right. They are not Leighton workers. Can't be. Q. Right. My understanding is you think they are Fang Sheung workers? A. Right. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that right? A. Right. Well, actually, they were direct labourers of Leighton, but the actual contract was Wai Kei but they were under the direct supervision of Leighton. Q. Right. And you say they were trimming or appear to be trimming the excess lengths of vertical reinforcement
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right? A. This one and 232 can you show me 232 as well? Q. Of course. There we are. A. Right. They are not Leighton workers. Can't be. Q. Right. My understanding is you think they are Fang Sheung workers? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, you said they can't be. Can you explain 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that right? A. Right. Well, actually, they were direct labourers of Leighton, but the actual contract was Wai Kei but they were under the direct supervision of Leighton. Q. Right. And you say they were trimming or appear to be trimming the excess lengths of vertical reinforcement installed in the diaphragm wall?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right? A. This one and 232 can you show me 232 as well? Q. Of course. There we are. A. Right. They are not Leighton workers. Can't be. Q. Right. My understanding is you think they are Fang Sheung workers? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, you said they can't be. Can you explain why, in your opinion, they can't be? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that right? A. Right. Well, actually, they were direct labourers of Leighton, but the actual contract was Wai Kei but they were under the direct supervision of Leighton. Q. Right. And you say they were trimming or appear to be trimming the excess lengths of vertical reinforcement installed in the diaphragm wall?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right? A. This one and 232 can you show me 232 as well? Q. Of course. There we are. A. Right. They are not Leighton workers. Can't be. Q. Right. My understanding is you think they are Fang Sheung workers? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, you said they can't be. Can you explain why, in your opinion, they can't be? A. Leighton workers would wear Leighton's reflective vest, 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that right? A. Right. Well, actually, they were direct labourers of Leighton, but the actual contract was Wai Kei but they were under the direct supervision of Leighton. Q. Right. And you say they were trimming or appear to be trimming the excess lengths of vertical reinforcement installed in the diaphragm wall? A. Right. Q. Which you say was an appropriate and legitimate task to
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 attached to that statement. I expect you remember that, Mr Mok. If we could then go, please, to D1/225 to 232 225 to start with, please and go to 226. Mr Mok, you say in paragraph 23(a) of your second witness statement that the workers shown in this photograph that we're looking at, and indeed all the photographs up to 232, were not Leighton workers. Is that right? A. This one and 232 can you show me 232 as well? Q. Of course. There we are. A. Right. They are not Leighton workers. Can't be. Q. Right. My understanding is you think they are Fang Sheung workers? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, you said they can't be. Can you explain why, in your opinion, they can't be? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. In this photo, we call it a well, it's a portable tool, it's a cutting machine. And as to other rebar cutting work by Fang Sheung, they would use their machine to cut rebars by shearing. For the spacer bar, they would use the same machine to do it. It's rather large in size and it's stationed at a certain place and cannot be used in a hand-held way. Q. Okay. But, in relation to this photograph, you say that you think these workers were from Wai Kei; is that right? A. Right. Well, actually, they were direct labourers of Leighton, but the actual contract was Wai Kei but they were under the direct supervision of Leighton. Q. Right. And you say they were trimming or appear to be trimming the excess lengths of vertical reinforcement installed in the diaphragm wall?

	Page 77		Page 79
1	Q. Okay. Now, lastly from me, can I just ask you to be	1	A. Yes, yes, yes.
2	shown C13/8648.	2	Q. You will see, in the top right-hand corner of that
3	Mr Mok, you will recall earlier this morning I asked	3	document, it relates to "C1-1 East"; do you see that,
4	you a question about whether or not you were requested	4	Mr Mok?
5	by Leighton to come back earlier this year to assist in	5	A. Yes, I see it.
6	the compilation and collation of documentation that	6	Q. Then go over two pages to 8650.
7	various parties were pressing Leighton to provide. Do	7	A. Yes, I see it.
8	you remember that? And you agreed that you did come	8	Q. You will see it says, "C1-1 (East) R1", which I imagine
9	back and assist?	9	stands for revision 1; do you see that?
10	A. Right.	10	A. Yes, I see it.
11	Q. Can I ask you to look at 8648 in bundle C13. Is this	11	Q. And it's "Revised on 31 July 2018"; do you see that?
12	a document that you're familiar with, Mr Mok?	12	A. Yes, I see it.
13	A. I have seen it.	13	Q. Again, were you involved in the preparation of this
14	Q. Right. Did you have a hand or did you participate in	14	document, the revised document?
15	preparing it?	15	A. Yes, I was involved.
16	A. I did. Well, the part that I have participated in was	16	Q. What parts of it did you assist with?
17	the biggest box. That is, the diagram of diaphragm	17	A. It's mainly the D-wall drawings, the diagram there, and
18	wall, that box, within that box was my contribution.	18	also to find out how many coupler connections there were
19	Q. Right. So the panels, the diagram of the three panels,	19	in each bay. So it's again within the biggest box.
20	EH75, EH74 and EH73?	20	Q. Right. We can see the actual number of rebar, T1, T3
21	A. Right, and on the side:	21	and T5, has changed from the previous drawing?
22	"EWL slab top bars:	22	A. Yes.
23	T1. 14T40".	23	Q. So can you remember now why there was that change?
24	Those two rows were my contributions.	24	A. Because in June, I was asked by the seniors to go back
25	Q. So the identification of the bars?	25	to the head office to prepare the summary for the first
		_	
	Page 78		Page 80
1	Page 78 A. Mmm.	1	Page 80 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the
1 2	A. Mmm.Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare		time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from
	A. Mmm.Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document?		time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could
2	A. Mmm.Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document?A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the	2	time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually,
2 3	A. Mmm.Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document?A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the	2 3	time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar
2 3 4	A. Mmm.Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document?A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to	2 3 4	time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Mmm.Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document?A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler	2 3 4 5 6 7	time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Mmm.Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document?A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Mmm.Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document?A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? A. Which ones? At the time well, perhaps I could put it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document? A. Yes, right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? A. Which ones? At the time well, perhaps I could put it this way. We had the format of this form we didn't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document? A. Yes, right. Q. What information did you look at in order to be able to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? A. Which ones? At the time well, perhaps I could put it this way. We had the format of this form we didn't prepare the format of the form. At the time, the format 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document? A. Yes, right. Q. What information did you look at in order to be able to put that on this drawing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? A. Which ones? At the time well, perhaps I could put it this way. We had the format of this form we didn't prepare the format of the form. At the time, the format of the form was from Leighton's design team, and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document? A. Yes, right. Q. What information did you look at in order to be able to put that on this drawing? A. The first thing was well, I mentioned this morning
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? A. Which ones? At the time well, perhaps I could put it this way. We had the format of this form we didn't prepare the format of the form. At the time, the format of the form was from Leighton's design team, and on site, at the time, there was Guntung from the design 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document? A. Yes, right. Q. What information did you look at in order to be able to put that on this drawing? A. The first thing was well, I mentioned this morning there was a TQ covering the drill-in bars detail, and at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? A. Which ones? At the time well, perhaps I could put it this way. We had the format of this form we didn't prepare the format of the form. At the time, the format of the form was from Leighton's design team, and on site, at the time, there was Guntung from the design team there. He's the Leighton's design team, and he 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document? A. Yes, right. Q. What information did you look at in order to be able to put that on this drawing? A. The first thing was well, I mentioned this morning there was a TQ covering the drill-in bars detail, and at the time I was responsible for this area, I recall we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? A. Which ones? At the time well, perhaps I could put it this way. We had the format of this form we didn't prepare the format of the form. At the time, the format of the form was from Leighton's design team, and on site, at the time, there was Guntung from the design team there. He's the Leighton's design team, and he gave us the format of this form. It was a blank form 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document? A. Yes, right. Q. What information did you look at in order to be able to put that on this drawing? A. The first thing was well, I mentioned this morning there was a TQ covering the drill-in bars detail, and at the time I was responsible for this area, I recall we did do the T25 dowel bars. That's what I said this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? A. Which ones? At the time well, perhaps I could put it this way. We had the format of this form we didn't prepare the format of the form. At the time, the format of the form was from Leighton's design team, and on site, at the time, there was Guntung from the design team there. He's the Leighton's design team, and he gave us the format of this form. It was a blank form that he gave us, and then based on this form, then we 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document? A. Yes, right. Q. What information did you look at in order to be able to put that on this drawing? A. The first thing was well, I mentioned this morning there was a TQ covering the drill-in bars detail, and at the time I was responsible for this area, I recall we did do the T25 dowel bars. So we did install the drill-in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? A. Which ones? At the time well, perhaps I could put it this way. We had the format of this form we didn't prepare the format of the form. At the time, the format of the form was from Leighton's design team, and on site, at the time, there was Guntung from the design team there. He's the Leighton's design team, and he gave us the format of this form. It was a blank form that he gave us, and then based on this form, then we summarised the information in the form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document? A. Yes, right. Q. What information did you look at in order to be able to put that on this drawing? A. The first thing was well, I mentioned this morning there was a TQ covering the drill-in bars detail, and at the time I was responsible for this area, I recall we did do the T25 dowel bars. So we did install the drill-in bars and that's why I included it here, just to reflect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Mmm. Q. I see. Did you know why you were being asked to prepare this document? A. At the time, I think it was June, probably, the engineers of the different areas all went back at the time, the information that was given was that we had to identify or summarise in each bay how many coupler connections there were. So that was the instruction at the time. Q. All right. And who did that instruction come from? A. I can't recall exactly, because at that time there were several seniors there. I couldn't recall exactly which one initiated this exercise. Q. Right. Who are the possibilities? A. Which ones? At the time well, perhaps I could put it this way. We had the format of this form we didn't prepare the format of the form. At the time, the format of the form was from Leighton's design team, and on site, at the time, there was Guntung from the design team there. He's the Leighton's design team, and he gave us the format of this form. It was a blank form that he gave us, and then based on this form, then we 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 time. It was a bit rushed. So we just looked at the D-wall shop drawings and copied the information from there and put it here. But then, later on, I could recall more information and there should be actually, not "should be" but "rather", at the time, through-bar connection was done instead, so that's why we changed the quantity of the couplers. Because in the process we found there were problems so we had to reflect the on site position in the latest document. That's what we did. Q. And we can see on this revised sheet at 8650 a reference to "additional T25 drill-in bars"; do you see that, Mr Mok? Were you responsible for putting that detail onto this document? A. Yes, right. Q. What information did you look at in order to be able to put that on this drawing? A. The first thing was well, I mentioned this morning there was a TQ covering the drill-in bars detail, and at the time I was responsible for this area, I recall we did do the T25 dowel bars. So we did install the drill-in

	Page 81		Page 83
1	Q. Right, as a consequence of a TQ?	1	reinforced steel bars; do you see that? In other words,
2	A. Yes. It's based on the TQ, and from what I did on site	2	he does not appear to be hiding from anybody. Or, put
3	at the time.	3	another way, it appears to be an act which he is doing
4	MR PENNICOTT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr Mok.	4	openly. Would you accept that, on the appearance of the
5	I'm sorry I've gone on a bit longer. At least I've	5	photograph?
6	finished.	6	A. Yes, as it appears on the photograph, it appears to be
7	CHAIRMAN: That's all right. Yes.	7	the case.
8	MR PENNICOTT: I suppose we can break for lunch.	8	CHAIRMAN: It's just that it struck me, as a basis for
9	CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly.	9	a question, that you speak quite properly of there being
10	Mr Mok, we are going to break for lunch now. You	10	a number of legitimate reasons why cutters would be used
11	haven't completed your evidence yet, so you are not	11	to actually trim reinforced bars; right? For example,
12	permitted to discuss any aspect of your evidence with	12	there's a photograph which you looked at which showed
13	anybody while you are still in the witness box, so to	13	a rebar protruding vertically and you would want to cut
14	speak. Do you understand?	14	that so that the concrete pour, you wouldn't have this
15	WITNESS: (In English) Yes.	15	bar sticking out of the concrete. You've also spoken
16	CHAIRMAN: Only when you have completed your evidence fully		about other reasons, for example, trying to or
17	can you then, if you wish, discuss it with other people.	17	ensuring that a manhole was properly fashioned.
18	WITNESS: (In English) Okay.	18	And it seems to me, therefore, that on a fairly busy
19	CHAIRMAN: So we will return at	19	building site such as this, it might be quite easy to
20	MR PENNICOTT: 20 past?	20	just undertake this type of trimming of rebar threads
21 22	CHAIRMAN: 2.20. Thank you.	21	without anybody paying particular attention, because it
22	(1.10 pm) (The lunchean adjournment)	22	was not uncommon to see people cutting reinforced bars
23 24	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.22 pm)	23 24	and things of that kind. I may be wrong; I'm seeking your comment.
24	Questioning by THE COMMISSIONERS	24	A. Previously, as I mentioned, before they began each
23		23	
1	Page 82	1	Page 84
1	CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, just before we move on, I have	1	layer, they would make the coupler connection first, for
2 3	a question or two, if I may. Thank you very much. Could we go to that photograph which I think is	23	the connection. And that's right, chairman, you mentioned that in such a complicated area with slight
4	D228, the notorious one that shows somebody cutting	4	differences among the different bays, and as I mentioned
5	a bar.	5	before on and off we would see Fang Sheung working with
6	If you have a look at that photograph, Mr Jason Poon	6	this machine, but it depends on the circumstances and
7	said that he took that photograph, and he said that	7	the time. Say, if they were making the connections,
8	was his evidence, that he took that photograph because	8	they shouldn't be using this equipment, because when
9	it showed a somebody cutting the thread at the end of	9	they made the coupler connections, all the workers
10	a rebar.	10	should be doing the same thing at the same time.
11	I appreciate it's very difficult because	11	So, as far as we could see, they should be all
12	a photograph is simply an instant in history, it's not	12	squatting, doing this motion of screwing couplers,
13	extended like a video, but would you agree that it looks	13	instead of screwing couplers and went away and then
14	as if the thread is going to be shortened or cut in some	14	coming back to do some more.
15	way?	15	CHAIRMAN: In fact, if you look at another photograph, which
16	A. Agree.	16	is either the one before or the one after, you will see
17	CHAIRMAN: And, to your knowledge, would there be any reasor		two men not that one, no.
18	why that would be done legitimately?	18	MR PENNICOTT: 232.
19	A. No reason that it could be done legitimately, and that	19	CHAIRMAN: There we go. If we can turn it.
20	is to cut a threaded section of a rebar.	20	Now, on the left-hand side of this photograph,
21	CHAIRMAN: Yes. It's just that if you then take the	21	there's a yellow pipe, and in fact that yellow pipe is
22	photograph out of its zoom and put it at wide angle	22	behind the man you have just seen cutting the threads,
23	insofar as you can there we are what that	23	and when one ties that in with the fact that the two
24	photograph seems to show is that this worker is actually aroushed on the open matting, or the mat, of the	24	photographs were taken within a matter of a couple of seconds of each other, it tends to suggest that this man
25	crouched on the open matting, or the mat, of the	25	seconds of each other, it tends to suggest that this man

	Page 85		Page 87
1	was cutting the threads off a rebar while very close	1	made by other senior engineers of Leightons, who told
2	behind him other workers were actually threading rebars.	2	you what the result was and told you what to look out
3	So it tends to show that in fact there wasn't, as	3	for or anything like that?
4	you suggested this is not a criticism this	4	A. Well, at that time, there wasn't, but as I mentioned
5	entirely concerted set of actions, that what we appear	5	before, after all, it was quite busy at the time, and my
6	to have here is two men threading the rebars in and one	6	view was that instead of finding fault we should find
7	man perhaps trimming the threads off. Would you agree	7	ways to prevent such things from happening again.
8	that that may be the case?	8	CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that, and I don't want to labour
9	A. As far as I could see, this photo together with the	9	the point too much, but, you see, perhaps as
10	previous one, on the right-hand side this man in long	10	a manager and it's easy for me to sit here; I don't
11	sleeves should be the same worker, and he was	11	have to work as you do, I don't have to have all the
12	CHAIRMAN: The same worker?	12	trials and tribulations and everything else and trying
13	A. (In English) Should be.	13	to manage lots of people but I had already seen two
14	CHAIRMAN: Okay. That makes it even worse, actually,	14	instances where this happened, I've now seen an instance
15	because what you're suggesting is that he's trimmed the	15	where it's happened five times, all in one little go.
16	thread off and then he's taken the rebar across and he's	16	That's quite a thing to do. They haven't taken one,
17	now putting it in.	17	they've taken a whole little picnic basket of it,
18	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Would the time have allowed that	' 18	haven't they, and cut them all, and got away with it,
19	What's the time difference in those two photos?	19	almost. I would be thinking to myself: why are they
20	MR PENNICOTT: A minute.	20	doing this? We've got to find some way to stop it. Not
21	CHAIRMAN: A minute. Yes, might have done. All right.	21	by simply saying, "Don't do it again", and it's
22	So I think this is the problem that I face and where	22	a backward-looking thing, it's a historical thing too,
23	I need your assistance here. It seems to us, at the	23	because if you've caught them now five times doing it,
24	moment, subject to everything that may be said,	24	how many more times have they done it without you seeing
25	including your evidence, that in fact, if you really	25	it? And unless you know why they may be tempted to do
	Page 86		Page 88
1	wanted to cut the thread off a rebar, on this particular	1	it, you can really gain no intelligence as to whether
2	busy site, if you were pushed for time or you wanted to	2	nonhang they have been doing it more then you have
3	take a short-cut, or for any number of reasons why		perhaps they have been doing it more than you have
	take a short-eat, of for any number of reasons why	3	noticed.
4	people would do this kind of thing, you could actually		
4 5	people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there	3	noticed.
	people would do this kind of thing, you could actually	3 4	noticed. Would you agree with that?
5	people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there	3 4 5	noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate.
5 6	people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk.	3 4 5 6	noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.
5 6 7	people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk.A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely	3 4 5 6 7	noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact,
5 6 7 8	people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk.A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have	3 4 5 6 7 8	noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the
5 6 7 8 9	people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk.A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers'
5 6 7 8 9 10	people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk.A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him.CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk.A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him.CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the first or even the second incident happened, and as far
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. But thank you very much. You've been of great assistance, thank you. Sorry, one further question that falls from that. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the first or even the second incident happened, and as far as I was concerned, I would do it in a very precise manner. I would not just conduct visual inspection. Because if you only look with the naked eye, you need to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. But thank you very much. You've been of great assistance, thank you. Sorry, one further question that falls from that. You were and this is said without any disrespect 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the first or even the second incident happened, and as far as I was concerned, I would do it in a very precise manner. I would not just conduct visual inspection. Because if you only look with the naked eye, you need to be very careful to look at the details.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. But thank you very much. You've been of great assistance, thank you. Sorry, one further question that falls from that. You were and this is said without any disrespect but you were a fairly junior engineer on site, and I can 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the first or even the second incident happened, and as far as I was concerned, I would do it in a very precise manner. I would not just conduct visual inspection. Because if you only look with the naked eye, you need to be very careful to look at the details. Let me give you one example. Say, for a coupler,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. But thank you very much. You've been of great assistance, thank you. Sorry, one further question that falls from that. You were and this is said without any disrespect but you were a fairly junior engineer on site, and I can appreciate that it's not for you, as a junior engineer, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the first or even the second incident happened, and as far as I was concerned, I would do it in a very precise manner. I would not just conduct visual inspection. Because if you only look with the naked eye, you need to be very careful to look at the details. Let me give you one example. Say, for a coupler, you might have observed that there was no debris, no
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. But thank you very much. You've been of great assistance, thank you. Sorry, one further question that falls from that. You were and this is said without any disrespect but you were a fairly junior engineer on site, and I can appreciate that it's not for you, as a junior engineer, to assume the role of a senior and much more experienced 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the first or even the second incident happened, and as far as I was concerned, I would do it in a very precise manner. I would not just conduct visual inspection. Because if you only look with the naked eye, you need to be very careful to look at the details. Let me give you one example. Say, for a coupler, you might have observed that there was no debris, no concrete residue inside, but once you saw Fang Sheung
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. But thank you very much. You've been of great assistance, thank you. Sorry, one further question that falls from that. You were and this is said without any disrespect but you were a fairly junior engineer on site, and I can appreciate that it's not for you, as a junior engineer, to assume the role of a senior and much more experienced engineer, and you've already said that you yourself 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the first or even the second incident happened, and as far as I was concerned, I would do it in a very precise manner. I would not just conduct visual inspection. Because if you only look with the naked eye, you need to be very careful to look at the details. Let me give you one example. Say, for a coupler, you might have observed that there was no debris, no concrete residue inside, but once you saw Fang Sheung did the trimming, of course there would be some problem,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. But thank you very much. You've been of great assistance, thank you. Sorry, one further question that falls from that. You were and this is said without any disrespect but you were a fairly junior engineer on site, and I can appreciate that it's not for you, as a junior engineer, to assume the role of a senior and much more experienced engineer, and you've already said that you yourself didn't ask the foreman of Fang Sheung why it was that 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the first or even the second incident happened, and as far as I was concerned, I would do it in a very precise manner. I would not just conduct visual inspection. Because if you only look with the naked eye, you need to be very careful to look at the details. Let me give you one example. Say, for a coupler, you might have observed that there was no debris, no concrete residue inside, but once you saw Fang Sheung did the trimming, of course there would be some problem, so you would look in greater detail whether there was
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. But thank you very much. You've been of great assistance, thank you. Sorry, one further question that falls from that. You were and this is said without any disrespect but you were a fairly junior engineer on site, and I can appreciate that it's not for you, as a junior engineer, to assume the role of a senior and much more experienced engineer, and you've already said that you yourself didn't ask the foreman of Fang Sheung why it was that these people were cutting the rebars because they had 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the first or even the second incident happened, and as far as I was concerned, I would do it in a very precise manner. I would not just conduct visual inspection. Because if you only look with the naked eye, you need to be very careful to look at the details. Let me give you one example. Say, for a coupler, you might have observed that there was no debris, no concrete residue inside, but once you saw Fang Sheung did the trimming, of course there would be some problem, so you would look in greater detail whether there was a dent or some sort of a scratch on one of the threads
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 people would do this kind of thing, you could actually do it and probably get away with it, although there would obviously be a risk. A. Yes, it is possible, but I think that this would rarely happen. As far as I personally could see, I would have definitely stopped him. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Of course, I'm not suggesting that because it seemed to happen once, that by logical deduction it must have happened all the time. The two do not link together at all, I appreciate that. But thank you very much. You've been of great assistance, thank you. Sorry, one further question that falls from that. You were and this is said without any disrespect but you were a fairly junior engineer on site, and I can appreciate that it's not for you, as a junior engineer, to assume the role of a senior and much more experienced engineer, and you've already said that you yourself didn't ask the foreman of Fang Sheung why it was that 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 noticed. Would you agree with that? A. Yes. But let me elaborate. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. A. It's not the case that we did nothing at all. In fact, after the incident was revealed, each time before the site was handed over to Fang Sheung, the couplers' condition would be checked. So perhaps initially, from Leighton's perspective, we perhaps did not check each and every one in such meticulous detail. But after the first or even the second incident happened, and as far as I was concerned, I would do it in a very precise manner. I would not just conduct visual inspection. Because if you only look with the naked eye, you need to be very careful to look at the details. Let me give you one example. Say, for a coupler, you might have observed that there was no debris, no concrete residue inside, but once you saw Fang Sheung did the trimming, of course there would be some problem, so you would look in greater detail whether there was

1	Page 89		Page 91
1	right, but that was without very detailed check. So,	1	a little bit and watch the screwing of couplers, and if
2	for these few numbers of couplers, we would check in	2	rebars were not cut, at that time, I would have
3	greater detail.	3	convinced myself that the coupler connections were not
4	My view is that Fang Sheung had to cut the threads	4	made after the threads were cut. So that is how
5	to complete the work, because of course there was	5	I convinced myself.
6	a problem. If the couplers could be screwed in very	6	CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you. And there would have beer
7	smoothly, there would not have been any need to cut the	7	quite a bit of concrete already poured, am I right, by
8	threads. So that was before we handed over the site to	8	15 December 2015? I don't expect you to remember how
9	Fang Sheung, we would make sure that the condition was	9	many bays had been poured, but there would have been
10	all right, to make sure that the coupler problem would	10	a fair amount?
11	not occur again.	11	A. Yes.
11	CHAIRMAN: All right. So you did this after the discovery	12	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much for your help.
	of these cut rebars?	12	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I have finished my questioning. I don't
13			
14	A. (In English) Yes.	14	know who else has some questions for Mr Mok.
15	CHAIRMAN: This is not a critical question, and you checked		MR TO: China Technology does not have any questions.
16	the reinforced bars afterwards, to you did so on	16	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
17	a sample basis, I take it? So you wouldn't go and turn	17	Cross-examination by MR KHAW
18	every single rebar and take it out. You might as well	18	MR KHAW: Just a few questions. Mr Mok, I am acting for the
19	have then done the whole thing yourself. I mean, is it	19	government. In light of the detailed discussion that
20	correct that once you realised that you had a potential	20	Mr Pennicott had with you, I only have a few questions
21	problem, you did check the rebars to make sure they were	21	for you.
22	properly installed into the couplers, but you would have	22	You just told us, in response to Mr Chairman's
23	done so on a sample basis?	23	question in relation to the sample check which was done
24	A. After the third incident with the NCR, we conducted	24	after the third bar cutting incident do you remember
25	sampling. We conducted random sampling at that time.	25	that?
	Page 90		Page 92
1	So we chose a few rebars randomly and unscrewed them and	1	A. After I knew about the third incident of cut rebars,
2	checked their conditions. As to why we did not do the	2	there was I was at the site when the rectification
3	same on other occasions, as I said, before the coupler	3	works were conducted, and myself and the inspector were
4	connections were made, I checked the conditions of the	4	there and we had some time. That's why we asked the
4 5	threaded bars ahead of installation.	4 5	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the
	threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the		workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at
5	threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of	5	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we
5 6	threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the	5 6	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them.
5 6 7	threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have	5 6 7 8 9	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them.Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the
5 6 7 8	threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date.	5 6 7 8	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them.Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by
5 6 7 8 9	threaded bars ahead of installation.CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date.MR PENNICOTT: 15 December.	5 6 7 8 9	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them.Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the
5 6 7 8 9 10	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the 	5 6 7 8 9 10	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them.Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right?A. Yes, correct.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	threaded bars ahead of installation.CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date.MR PENNICOTT: 15 December.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them.Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them.Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right?A. Yes, correct.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the chronology right, it would be correct then that, to your 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them.Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right?A. Yes, correct.Q. Do you recall who initiated or raised the idea of doing
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the chronology right, it would be correct then that, to your knowledge, sampling inspections took place after 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them.Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right?A. Yes, correct.Q. Do you recall who initiated or raised the idea of doing the sample check? Is it your own idea or is it your
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the chronology right, it would be correct then that, to your knowledge, sampling inspections took place after 15 December 2015? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them.Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right?A. Yes, correct.Q. Do you recall who initiated or raised the idea of doing the sample check? Is it your own idea or is it your superior's idea?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the chronology right, it would be correct then that, to your knowledge, sampling inspections took place after 15 December 2015? A. We did not conduct sampling checks after that date. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them. Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right? A. Yes, correct. Q. Do you recall who initiated or raised the idea of doing the sample check? Is it your own idea or is it your superior's idea? A. Probably the MTRC's inspector of works.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the chronology right, it would be correct then that, to your knowledge, sampling inspections took place after 15 December 2015? A. We did not conduct sampling checks after that date. Let me put it this way. Random sampling checks were 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them. Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right? A. Yes, correct. Q. Do you recall who initiated or raised the idea of doing the sample check? Is it your own idea or is it your superior's idea? A. Probably the MTRC's inspector of works. Q. So, as far as you understand the situation, nobody from
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the chronology right, it would be correct then that, to your knowledge, sampling inspections took place after 15 December 2015? A. We did not conduct sampling checks after that date. Let me put it this way. Random sampling checks were only conducted on 15 December but not after. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them. Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right? A. Yes, correct. Q. Do you recall who initiated or raised the idea of doing the sample check? Is it your own idea or is it your superior's idea? A. Probably the MTRC's inspector of works. Q. So, as far as you understand the situation, nobody from Leighton ever discussed with you regarding the need to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the chronology right, it would be correct then that, to your knowledge, sampling inspections took place after 15 December 2015? A. We did not conduct sampling checks after that date. Let me put it this way. Random sampling checks were only conducted on 15 December but not after. CHAIRMAN: Why was that? Because you had a problem? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them. Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right? A. Yes, correct. Q. Do you recall who initiated or raised the idea of doing the sample check? Is it your own idea or is it your superior's idea? A. Probably the MTRC's inspector of works. Q. So, as far as you understand the situation, nobody from Leighton ever discussed with you regarding the need to carry out any sampling check; is that right?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the chronology right, it would be correct then that, to your knowledge, sampling inspections took place after 15 December 2015? A. We did not conduct sampling checks after that date. Let me put it this way. Random sampling checks were only conducted on 15 December but not after. CHAIRMAN: Why was that? Because you had a problem? I mean, it's like if you know they're stealing hub caps 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them. Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right? A. Yes, correct. Q. Do you recall who initiated or raised the idea of doing the sample check? Is it your own idea or is it your superior's idea? A. Probably the MTRC's inspector of works. Q. So, as far as you understand the situation, nobody from Leighton ever discussed with you regarding the need to carry out any sampling check; is that right? A. No one raised that idea of a sampling check. We merely
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the chronology right, it would be correct then that, to your knowledge, sampling inspections took place after 15 December 2015? A. We did not conduct sampling checks after that date. Let me put it this way. Random sampling checks were only conducted on 15 December but not after. CHAIRMAN: Why was that? Because you had a problem? I mean, it's like if you know they're stealing hub caps from your car factory, you can go and say, "Don't steal 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them. Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right? A. Yes, correct. Q. Do you recall who initiated or raised the idea of doing the sample check? Is it your own idea or is it your superior's idea? A. Probably the MTRC's inspector of works. Q. So, as far as you understand the situation, nobody from Leighton ever discussed with you regarding the need to carry out any sampling check; is that right? A. No one raised that idea of a sampling check. We merely followed our normal procedures.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 threaded bars ahead of installation. CHAIRMAN: Good. Just one final question. As far as the commencement of checking is concerned, the type of checking you've just referred to, this was after the discovery of the five cut rebars, and that would have been late in 2015? I'm trying to remember the date. MR PENNICOTT: 15 December. CHAIRMAN: 15 December. So, just so that we have the chronology right, it would be correct then that, to your knowledge, sampling inspections took place after 15 December 2015? A. We did not conduct sampling checks after that date. Let me put it this way. Random sampling checks were only conducted on 15 December but not after. CHAIRMAN: Why was that? Because you had a problem? I mean, it's like if you know they're stealing hub caps from your car factory, you can go and say, "Don't steal any more hub caps", but you're going to go and check the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 workers to conduct random sampling checks, but the checks were not done after the incident. We had time at that time to conduct the checks. That is why we performed them. Q. So the sampling check was actually conducted during the course of the rectification works being carried out by the workers for the third incident; right? A. Yes, correct. Q. Do you recall who initiated or raised the idea of doing the sample check? Is it your own idea or is it your superior's idea? A. Probably the MTRC's inspector of works. Q. So, as far as you understand the situation, nobody from Leighton ever discussed with you regarding the need to carry out any sampling check; is that right? A. No one raised that idea of a sampling check. We merely followed our normal procedures. Q. I would like to just bring your memory back to the first

1	Page 93		Page 95
1	A. From my recollection, I was with the MTRC's engineer.	1	because this machine was deployed at that time.
2	Q. Do you remember who first identified the problem, you or	2	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, I don't understand the
3	the MTR engineer?	3	answer. This photograph was attached to what?
4	A. I can't remember who identified the problem first.	4	A. I suppose, in my recollection, in the NCR.
5	Every time during inspection we would patrol the areas	5	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And you say, "If a torch was used,
6	and they might have discovered the issue and then we	6	it would probably leave a black mark." What does that
7	would look at them. We did not specifically recall who	7	mean?
8	found out about the problem first.	8	A. Because the NCR showed that threaded sections of rebars
9	Q. The problem was identified when somebody found out that	9	were cut, and then from the way the bars were cut we can
9 10	there was a gap between the threaded rebar and the	10	exclude the possibility. I mean, if we looked at the
10	coupler; is that correct?	11	cut end, the torch would not have been used. It was
	-	11	probably used by such a machine, and that is why this
12	A. Yes, correct.		
13	Q. And after this incident, you said in your witness	13	photograph was attached to the NCR, showing that this
14	statement that you then tried your best to check whether	14	machine was used for the purpose.
15	other coupler installations were properly done or not.	15	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. And what do you mean by
16	Do you remember that?	16	a torch?
17	A. Yes.	17	A. Because for bar cutting involving temporary works, or
18	Q. So, at the time when you are trying to check whether the	18	perhaps sometimes for safety reasons at the site, with
19	other coupler installations were properly done or not,	19	bars protruding, it was possible that an oxyacetylene
20	did you pay particular attention to whether there was	20	torch should be used for cutting, but such a torch could
21	any further gap between the threaded rebar and the	21	not be used here.
22	coupler?	22	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Now I understand. You are talking
23	A. Of course we would pay more attention to that, but at	23	here about a cutting oxyacetylene torch, whereas
24	the end we would follow our normal procedures.	24	elsewhere you are talking about a torch that you point
25	Q. Would you agree that at that time, if you did not carry	25	to look at things.
	Page 94		Page 96
1	out any further checks, for example sample check, by	1	A. (In English) Yes.
2	unscrewing the threaded rebar from the installation	2	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I was getting confused about the two
3	point, from the connection point, it would be impossible	3	uses of the word "torch" but now I understand. Thank
4	to exclude the possibility that there would be other	1	
		4	you.
5	threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree?	5	MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding,
5 6	threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility.	5 6	MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for
6 7	threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree?A. Yes, there is such a possibility.Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample	5 6 7	MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident.
6 7 8	threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree?A. Yes, there is such a possibility.Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera.	5 6 7 8	MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident.A. Right.
6 7 8 9	threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree?A. Yes, there is such a possibility.Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever	5 6 7 8 9	MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident.A. Right.Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear
6 7 8 9 10	threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree?A. Yes, there is such a possibility.Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be	5 6 7 8 9 10	MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident.A. Right.Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the
6 7 8 9 10 11	threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree?A. Yes, there is such a possibility.Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident.A. Right.Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree?A. Yes, there is such a possibility.Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process?A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident.A. Right.Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident.A. Right.Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident?A. Nobody told me.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the third bar cutting incident. If we can take a look at 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who were the workers who were actually responsible for
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the third bar cutting incident. If we can take a look at C27. First of all, if we can have a look at 20227, 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who were the workers who were actually responsible for cutting the threaded rebar in relation to the third
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the third bar cutting incident. If we can take a look at C27. First of all, if we can have a look at 20227, which is a photograph showing the bar cutting machine. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who were the workers who were actually responsible for cutting the threaded rebar in relation to the third incident?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the third bar cutting incident. If we can take a look at C27. First of all, if we can have a look at 20227, which is a photograph showing the bar cutting machine. A. Yes. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who were the workers who were actually responsible for cutting the threaded rebar in relation to the third incident? A. No.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the third bar cutting incident. If we can take a look at C27. First of all, if we can have a look at 20227, which is a photograph showing the bar cutting machine. A. Yes. Q. Yes. Now, in relation to the third bar cutting 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who were the workers who were actually responsible for cutting the threaded rebar in relation to the third incident? A. No. Q. You told us before lunch this morning that you yourself
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the third bar cutting incident. If we can take a look at C27. First of all, if we can have a look at 20227, which is a photograph showing the bar cutting machine. A. Yes. Q. Yes. Now, in relation to the third bar cutting incident, were you ever told as to why a photograph of 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who were the workers who were actually responsible for cutting the threaded rebar in relation to the third incident? A. No. Q. You told us before lunch this morning that you yourself were not aware of the actual reason for the bar cutting
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the third bar cutting incident. If we can take a look at C27. First of all, if we can have a look at 20227, which is a photograph showing the bar cutting machine. A. Yes. Q. Yes. Now, in relation to the third bar cutting incident, were you ever told as to why a photograph of this machine was taken? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who were the workers who were actually responsible for cutting the threaded rebar in relation to the third incident? A. No. Q. You told us before lunch this morning that you yourself were not aware of the actual reason for the bar cutting incident, but you thought that it happened possibly
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the third bar cutting incident. If we can take a look at C27. First of all, if we can have a look at 20227, which is a photograph showing the bar cutting machine. A. Yes. Q. Yes. Now, in relation to the third bar cutting incident, were you ever told as to why a photograph of this machine was taken? A. This photograph was attached, and as far as trimming was 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who were the workers who were actually responsible for cutting the threaded rebar in relation to the third incident? A. No. Q. You told us before lunch this morning that you yourself were not aware of the actual reason for the bar cutting incident, but you thought that it happened possibly because the workers had experienced difficulties in
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the third bar cutting incident. If we can take a look at C27. First of all, if we can have a look at 20227, which is a photograph showing the bar cutting machine. A. Yes. Q. Yes. Now, in relation to the third bar cutting incident, were you ever told as to why a photograph of this machine was taken? A. This photograph was attached, and as far as trimming was concerned, the bars were probably trimmed with this 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who were the workers who were actually responsible for cutting the threaded rebar in relation to the third incident? A. No. Q. You told us before lunch this morning that you yourself were not aware of the actual reason for the bar cutting incident, but you thought that it happened possibly because the workers had experienced difficulties in trying to screw in the threaded rebars; do you remember
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 threaded rebars having been cut? Would you agree? A. Yes, there is such a possibility. Q. After the third incident, you told us about the sample check which was probably initiated by MTR, et cetera. Did anyone from Leighton make any decision or ever discuss with you as to whether further steps should be taken to tighten the inspection process? A. The process was not further enhanced. But as I said, I spent more time looking at the coupler connections. Q. Thank you. Perhaps one final question regarding the third bar cutting incident. If we can take a look at C27. First of all, if we can have a look at 20227, which is a photograph showing the bar cutting machine. A. Yes. Q. Yes. Now, in relation to the third bar cutting incident, were you ever told as to why a photograph of this machine was taken? A. This photograph was attached, and as far as trimming was 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR KHAW: You just told us that from your understanding, this machine was more likely to be the machine used for the bar cutting incident. A. Right. Q. Did anyone actually confirm with you or did you hear from anybody that this machine was identified to be the machine that was actually used for the bar cutting incident? A. Nobody told me. Q. Were you ever able to identify who was the worker or who were the workers who were actually responsible for cutting the threaded rebar in relation to the third incident? A. No. Q. You told us before lunch this morning that you yourself were not aware of the actual reason for the bar cutting incident, but you thought that it happened possibly because the workers had experienced difficulties in

	Page 97		Page 99
1	Q. While you were working on the site, did you ever hear	1	done? Because here we cannot find any of these
2	from anybody either a worker, your colleague or other	2	pictures.
3	sub-contractors that the bar fixing workers or any	3	A. No, because in each bay, for properly done couplers, if
4	worker actually experienced difficulty in trying to	4	you took a close shot, regardless of the area in which
5	screw in the threaded rebar for coupler installation?	5	it was taken, they would look pretty much the same. We
	A. In fact, yes. Joe Cheung from Fang Sheung, most of the	6	did not taking pictures of those properly installed
6			couplers because it wasn't necessary.
7	time he would approach the frontline staff to resolve	7	•
8	the issue, because if there was a faulty coupler	8	Q. I would like to just further explore a bit with you in
9	requiring replacement the direct labourer of our	9	relation to some of the records that Mr Pennicott showed
10	frontline staff would be approached. In case the	10	you before lunch.
11	supervisor or the foreman could not be contacted, he did	11	If we can go back to the record that Mr Pennicott
12	ring me, telling me that in a certain area certain	12	or one of the records that Mr Pennicott showed you.
13	numbers of couplers so and so, and he would do that via	13	It's at C13/8648. Do you remember this one we saw this
14	WhatsApp and then he would say that "in that area	14	morning?
15	several couplers need replacement and you'd better do	15	A. Yes.
16	that as quickly as possible." Yes, it happened.	16	Q. If I can now, this record in fact shows "C1-1
17	Q. When you talk about the incidents where Joe Cheung of	17	(East)", and then there are three
18	Fang Sheung actually informed you or somebody in	18	A. (In English) Drawings.
19	Leighton in relation to the problems encountered in	19	Q bays in question, EH75, EH74 and EH73; do you see
20	coupler installations, were those problems actually	20	that?
21	caused by the design of the coupler or were they caused	21	A. Yes.
22	by anything else?	22	Q. Perhaps I will just for the purpose of illustration take
23	A. Let me put it this way. The design ideally should be	23	you to see another similar record. If we can go to
24	that it should be done layer after layer, but after	24	G12/9883.
25	completing the D-wall, when we exposed the coupler by	25	This is, I'm sure you would be able to tell us,
	Page 98		Page 100
1	breaking the concrete up, the situation may not be as	1	a similar record to the one we've just seen, but it
2	ideal. There might be slight misalignment instead of	2	shows a different area, "C3-3 (East)", and then there
3	perfect layering, leading to these problems.	3	are four bays involved; do you see that?
4	Q. So, according to your recollection, all the problems	4	A. Yes, correct.
5	regarding coupler installation that Joe Cheung actually	5	Q. You told us this morning that you were asked to supply
6	discussed with you related to the alignments of the	6	information regarding the box at the top of this
7	couplers after the couplers were exposed?	7	particular document, ie the box on top of the table
8	A. Apart from misalignment, there were circumstances in	8	which has "Item", "Description", et cetera. So you are
9	which visually he was of the view that the couplers	9	responsible for the diagrams regarding the four bays;
10	might be rusty or might be scratched. He would ask us	10	right?
11	to replace it in advance, because right before we handed	11	A. Correct, yes, and also those entries in the boxes, and
12	over the site to him, he would personally check the site	12	the drawing reference.
13	before he asked his workers to start screwing them in,	13	Q. And the drawing references?
14	and when he found problems by visual checks he would ask		A. Yes.
15	us to replace them.	15	Q. Then we also see some numbers in this particular box,
16	Perhaps that had never happened before, but if he	16	under "EWL slab", you see T1, this particular number,
17	thought that there would be a problem he would ask us to	17	59T40. I think those are the numbers in relation to the
18	replace them.	18	number of couplers in relation to a particular model,
19	Q. If we can take a look at the same bundle, C27, C20234.	19	say 59 T1: 59T40, does it mean 50 couplers of T40
20	There were some pictures which were apparently taken at	20	59 couplers of T40?
21	the time when the rectification works were carried out.	21	A. That's right. Yes, for the T1 layer, if you look at
	Were you there at that time?	22	these four bays and the drawings, you will see the black
22			
22 23	A. Yes.	23	dots. Altogether, there should be 59. That's why, for
	A. Yes.		dots. Altogether, there should be 59. That's why, for T1 layer, there should be 59 T40 connections.
23			dots. Altogether, there should be 59. That's why, for T1 layer, there should be 59 T40 connections.Q. If we can let this particular document stay on the

	Page 101		Page 103
1	screen for the time being, and if we can take a look at	1	A. They did not precisely point out EH105, EH106,
2	another document, H14/35067.	2	et cetera, but the instruction I received at that
3	Yes, we will see whether we can put this side by	3	time well, taking this example, it was C3-3 slab. In
4	side together with the last document that we have just	4	other words, I have to advise the number of connections
5	seen.	5	to the east and west of the bay. No specific bay was
6	If we take a look at 35067, you can take it from me	6	mentioned.
7	that this is one of the inspection records that the	7	Q. So, when you were given this particular document,
8	officer of a government department, the Highways	8	whichever one you are referring to for example, if we
9	Department, were shown at a visit to the MTR office on	9	look at the title of the document on the right,
10	6 June this year.	10	"Interfacing structure: EH106, E105, EM104, EH103", were
11	A. (In English) Okay.	11	these particulars already filled in when you were given
12	Q. You can take it from me that this was shown, and in fact	12	this particular document?
13	that is why they managed to take a photograph of this	13	A. No. Perhaps I did not explain the issue clearly before.
14	particular record.	14	My main input was the part in the middle, and the line
15	A. Mmm.	15	"Interfacing structure" already existed, but I would
16	Q. Now, if we can blow up the one on the right a bit, we	16	fill in the numbers.
17	can see that this also relates to the same bays: EH106,	17	The format was already set but there were some
18	105, 104 and 103; do you see that?	18	blanks.
19	A. Yes.	19	Q. Apparently there was quite a large volume of similar
20	Q. And this is also in relation to the same area, "C3-3	20	documents that were provided to you so that you could
21	(East)"; do you see that?	21	fill in the details regarding different bays; is that
22	A. Yes, correct.	22	right?
23	Q. One obvious difference between the two, as we can see,	23	A. I was responsible for the work. I was responsible for
24	is that the heading or the title of these two documents	24	the area C of EWL myself and Andy had input in the
25	was different, because the one we saw previously is	25	matter.
	Page 102		Page 104
1	called "As-built for on-site assembly of EWL slab wall",	1	Q. If we can scroll down both documents a bit. Further
2	et cetera, and the one on the right is entitled simply,	2	down. Maybe move each document to the right a bit. The
3			
5	"Checklist for on-site assembly of EWL slab to	3	same for the one on the left. Yes.
4	D-wall/slab couplers".	3 4	same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular
	D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that?	3	same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that?
4	D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes.	3 4	same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes.
4 5 6 7	D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have	3 4 5	same for the one on the left. Yes.We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that?A. Yes.Q. This was not put in by you; correct?
4 5 6 7 8	D-wall/slab couplers".Do you see that?A. Yes.Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that	3 4 5 6 7 8	same for the one on the left. Yes.We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that?A. Yes.Q. This was not put in by you; correct?A. Correct. I did not add such information.
4 5 6 7 8 9	D-wall/slab couplers".Do you see that?A. Yes.Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	same for the one on the left. Yes.We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that?A. Yes.Q. This was not put in by you; correct?A. Correct. I did not add such information.Q. You also told us this morning that you were not
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	D-wall/slab couplers".Do you see that?A. Yes.Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	D-wall/slab couplers".Do you see that?A. Yes.Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that?A. Yes, the design team gave me.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be the same anyway, so I did not pay particular attention. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information, by putting a circle "S"? It was not done by you; right?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be the same anyway, so I did not pay particular attention. Q. Obviously, you can't tell us why there was such 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information by putting a circle "S"? It was not done by you; right? A. Precisely the information on the bars and rows were
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be the same anyway, so I did not pay particular attention. Q. Obviously, you can't tell us why there was such a difference; right? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information. A. Precisely the information on the bars and rows were within my responsibility, because it was only a summary
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be the same anyway, so I did not pay particular attention. Q. Obviously, you can't tell us why there was such a difference; right? A. Correct. I do not know the reason. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information, by putting a circle "S"? It was not done by you; right? A. Precisely the information on the bars and rows were within my responsibility, because it was only a summary of the numbers before them. I typed the information, in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be the same anyway, so I did not pay particular attention. Q. Obviously, you can't tell us why there was such a difference; right? A. Correct. I do not know the reason. Q. You can also take it from me we have checked the other 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information, by putting a circle "S"? It was not done by you; right? A. Precisely the information on the bars and rows were within my responsibility, because it was only a summary of the numbers before them. I typed the information, in other words all the handwritten information was not
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be the same anyway, so I did not pay particular attention. Q. Obviously, you can't tell us why there was such a difference; right? A. Correct. I do not know the reason. Q. You can also take it from me we have checked the other contents of these two documents and they are basically 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information, by putting a circle "S"? It was not done by you; right? A. Precisely the information on the bars and rows were within my responsibility, because it was only a summary of the numbers before them. I typed the information, in other words all the handwritten information was not filled by myself.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be the same anyway, so I did not pay particular attention. Q. Obviously, you can't tell us why there was such a difference; right? A. Correct. I do not know the reason. Q. You can also take it from me we have checked the other contents of these two documents and they are basically the same. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information on the bars and rows were within my responsibility, because it was only a summary of the numbers before them. I typed the information, in other words all the handwritten information was not filled by myself. Q. I take it, for example, that the boxes, say with "S/NS",
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be the same anyway, so I did not pay particular attention. Q. Obviously, you can't tell us why there was such a difference; right? A. Correct. I do not know the reason. Q. You can also take it from me we have checked the other contents of these two documents and they are basically the same. When you were given either one of these two 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information, by putting a circle "S"? It was not done by you; right? A. Precisely the information on the bars and rows were within my responsibility, because it was only a summary of the numbers before them. I typed the information, in other words all the handwritten information was not filled by myself. Q. I take it, for example, that the boxes, say with "S/NS", these were provided at the time when you were given this
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be the same anyway, so I did not pay particular attention. Q. Obviously, you can't tell us why there was such a difference; right? A. Correct. I do not know the reason. Q. You can also take it from me we have checked the other contents of these two documents and they are basically the same. When you were given either one of these two documents by Guntung, you were obviously aware of the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information, by putting a circle "S"? It was not done by you; right? A. Precisely the information on the bars and rows were within my responsibility, because it was only a summary of the numbers before them. I typed the information, in other words all the handwritten information was not filled by myself. Q. I take it, for example, that the boxes, say with "S/NS", these were provided at the time when you were given this particular document; correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 D-wall/slab couplers". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. First of all, I would like to just see whether you have any recollection of this. You told us this morning that you were given this document by Guntung; do you remember that? A. Yes, the design team gave me. Q. Do you recall which particular version were you provided with? A. I don't know what version it was. To me, it would be the same anyway, so I did not pay particular attention. Q. Obviously, you can't tell us why there was such a difference; right? A. Correct. I do not know the reason. Q. You can also take it from me we have checked the other contents of these two documents and they are basically the same. When you were given either one of these two 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 same for the one on the left. Yes. We can see that they all relate to one particular date, 19 December 2015; you can see that? A. Yes. Q. This was not put in by you; correct? A. Correct. I did not add such information. Q. You also told us this morning that you were not responsible for filling in the information regarding this particular table, ie the table consisting of different rows, different bar numbers, regarding bottom bars and top bars; you were not responsible for filling in the information, by putting a circle "S"? It was not done by you; right? A. Precisely the information on the bars and rows were within my responsibility, because it was only a summary of the numbers before them. I typed the information, in other words all the handwritten information was not filled by myself. Q. I take it, for example, that the boxes, say with "S/NS", these were provided at the time when you were given this

ns to add the T25 on. he information. t. Okay. documents slightly to the s. wed & fitted" ut "S" or "NS" for o it on the basis wo or three years 5. You told us this hragm wall, we
he information. t. Okay. documents slightly to the s. wed & fitted" ut "S" or "NS" for o it on the basis wo or three years
t. Okay. documents slightly to the s. wed & fitted" ut "S" or "NS" for o it on the basis wo or three years s. You told us this
documents slightly to the s. wed & fitted" ut "S" or "NS" for o it on the basis wo or three years s. You told us this
s. wed & fitted" ut "S" or "NS" for o it on the basis wo or three years s. You told us this
wed & fitted" ut "S" or "NS" for o it on the basis wo or three years s. You told us this
ut "S" or "NS" for o it on the basis wo or three years s. You told us this
o it on the basis wo or three years 6. You told us this
wo or three years . You told us this
. You told us this
ragm wall we
-
lists in relation
ea, but for
nd of detailed
ida ragarding
ds regarding or the slabs you
rm and secondly the
per?
SC form, there were
here was one
Page 108
we know that the
orm MTR that
one for a particular
start inspection;
• •
n the RISC form in
inspection had been
rely on your own
spected at the material
form carries this
an inspection with
when I issued the RISC
t been completed.
nother half-day to
epare the form in
ubmitted the form,
mpleted and inspection
ne case. I just
e work would have
fact had inspected,

	Page 109		Page 111
1	and then you put on the RISC form that things were	1	Q. Can I take it that this was put in by you, or by anyone
2	inspected, then obviously that would depend on your	2	else?
3	recollection as to what had been inspected; is that	3	A. I suppose it was by me, but at the time Andy Ip and
4	correct?	4	myself also took part in looking up the summary. So it
5	A. Correct. At the time when I submitted the form, the	5	could be either him or me.
6	works might not have been completed. Perhaps it was the		Q. So particular piece of information was based on the
7	following day. Before the MTRC received it, I would	7	drawings that you saw at that time?
8	check again to see if the condition was okay before	8	A. In fact, it was based on the TQ issued. Well, technical
9	I would ring the MTR representative to come to the site.	9	queries were issued, and according to Atkins, additional
10	Q. Perhaps the last issue that I wish to explore with you	10	T25 drill-in bars were needed at that location. As for
11	is the design change that you mentioned briefly this	11	whether it was stated in the original drawing, I am not
12	morning.	12	sure. But as a backup document it was suggested that
13	You told us that in relation to design change, the	13	bars should be added there.
14	information that you gathered was from some verbal	14	Q. So, when you put in this piece of information, whether
15	instructions regarding the technical queries; do you	15	such information is actually consistent with the
16	remember that?	16	drawings, with the final design drawings, or not, you
17	A. Yes, correct.	17	couldn't be sure; right?
18	Q. So, at the time when works were carried out in	18	A. Can you repeat the question?
19	accordance with the design change, you were never given	19	Q. So, when you put in this information for this revised
20	any particular drawings on site; is that correct?	20	record, ie additional T25 drill-in bars, and then
21	A. Correct. But it was based on the information combined	21	I think you also put down some markings there, when you
22	with that drawing, yes.	22	provided this piece of information you could not be sure
23	Q. Am I correct to say that without the drawings, you were	23	as to whether this piece of information is actually
24	unable to have the exact specifications in relation to	24	first of all, you could not be sure whether this was
25	the design change, for example the particular location	25	something which was actually done; would that be right?
	Page 110		Page 112
1	for installation of through-bars, et cetera; would you	1	A. In my recollection, it was done, because it was under
2	agree?	2	for the areas that I was responsible for, it was done.
3	A. Because if you are talking about that drawing, I think	3	Q. Okay. You could not be sure as to whether this piece of
4	it's a working drawing. It was combined with the verbal	4	information is consistent with the final drawings?
5	confirmation I received, and the difference between the	5	A. That's right. If we look at the drawing at the time,
6	two was just that two couplers were missing. Well, in	6	I can't be sure whether this information could be
7	the original drawing, the near face and far face of the	7	located. But then there was the technical queries which
8	D-wall would have coupler connections. Then I got the	8	mentioned this in its reply, yes.
9	information that with that through-bar, there would not	9	Q. According to the inspection and test plan, would you
10	be couplers on both ends. So, in terms of what I saw	10	agree that you are required to check the working
11	on site, the difference was the missing couplers. In	11	drawings for the inspection of rebar fixing?
12	terms of the bar size and spacing, they were the same.	12	A. Yes, yes, I had to.
13	Q. But on the site, when the works were being carried out	13	However, I would like to add perhaps before the
14	in relation to that particular design change, you were	14	lunch break I did mention the working drawing having
15	not even given any working drawing; is that right?	15	some minor ad hoc issues on a case-by-case basis, and in
16	A. At the time, there were sketches, but, right, no working	16	such a situation the main contractor would raise a TQ
17	drawing.	17	for Atkins, and according to Atkins, we would prepare
18	Q. If we can then take a look at document $C15/10250$. You		the working drawing according to the reply and then it
19	can take it from me that this shows a revised record in	19	would be combined with the TQ to facilitate
20	relation to the same area, as specified in the other two	20	understanding so as to know what to do on site.
21	records that we have just seen, also "C3-3 (East)" and	21	Q. But when you provided this particular piece of
22	the four bays.	22	information for this revised record, at that time you
23	If we take a look at the additional T25 drill-in	23	agree with me that you were not given any final drawings
~ 4	bars in red colour do you see that?	24	of the change in design; is that right?
24 25	A. Yes.	25	A. That's right. Only the TQ and the reply.

	Page 113		Page 115
1	Q. And you were not aware of whether or what drawings had	1	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
2	been submitted for acceptance or approval; would that be	2	Re-examination by MR SHIEH
3	correct?	3	MR SHIEH: Mr Mok, a few questions in re-examination.
4	MR SHIEH: For acceptance or approval by whom?	4	First of all, it all relates to certain questions
5	MR KHAW: By the government.	5	asked of you this morning, and we don't have the hard
6	A. According to my understanding, we needed MTR's approval		copy or the finalised transcript so have we have to look
7	and that would suffice. Whether there was any onward	7	at I don't know whether or not the transcript for
8	submission to the government, I'm not sure. At the	8	this morning can be shown on the screen. It cannot?
9	time, we asked MTR, and the MTR said "okay" and then we	9	Oh, dear. That's fine.
10	proceeded.	10	Can I just read out from what I can see from my own
11	Q. But were you actually aware of what drawings were	11	screen.
12	approved by the MTR?	12	This morning and for the record, it is somewhere at
12	A. According to the understanding at the time, all the	12	page 46, line 8. I will just read it into the record,
13	working drawings were approved. As for the exact	14	because there I think Mr Chairman was asking:
15	condition and the exact approval status of the drawing,	15	" if the very first thing you do, once you start
16	I'm really not sure.	16	a layer, is you get your long reinforced bar, you go to
17	Q. So if I can ask you to take a look at your first witness	17	the coupler and you insert the coupler is that the
18	statement, the last paragraph, C8118:	18	opening work that is done?
19	"In my personal opinion, the EWL slab and NSL slab	19	Then you answered:
20	are safe and properly constructed base on agreed or	20	"Well, for the bottom mat, there might be four
21	approved drawings and methods."	20	layers, say for example. They would start off with the
22	Is it fair to say that this sentence may not be	21	first layer. To begin with, they would use threaded
23	entirely correct because you don't really know the	23	bars for the middle section and scatter them in the
24	status of the approved or agreed drawings?	24	middle. The rebar fixers would screw on all the coupler
25	A. Well, I put down "agreed or approved drawings" here,	25	connections first. So there would be a period of time
	Page 114		Page 116
1	I was referring to working drawings. According to the	1	when they would squat down to screw on the coupler
2	contractor's understanding, as for agreed drawings,	2	connections"
3	whenever we make changes or when we carry out	3	Then you went on to talk about the lap bars. It's
4	rectification or remedial works, we would discuss with	4	quite a long passage; I hope it's been translated. Do
5	the MTRCL, and probably we would discuss with the	5	you follow that?
6	inspector or the engineer as to what the next step	6	A. (In English) Yes.
7	should be.	7	Q. This is what you said this morning.
8	So as for agreed or approved drawings, we meant that	8	A. (In English) Yes.
9	on and off there would be a lot of happenings at the	9	Q. Right. You mentioned this image of using threaded bars
10	site and at the particular location there could be	10	and scatter them in the middle. I don't know whether
11	a hiccup, and then we would agree with the MTRCL on	11	it's something to do with the translation or what. Can
12	a particular matter to proceed.	12	you just describe this image, this scene, of threaded
13	MR KHAW: I have no further questions.	13	bars being scattered in the middle: are they just
14	MR BOULDING: No questions from MTR, sir.	14	scattered randomly or are you saying they were placed in
15	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.	15	a particular way, or what? Can you just explain to us
16	MS CHONG: No questions from Fang Sheung.	16	step by step how these bars are placed and how people
17	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, before Mr Shieh re-examines, if he does		then go about fixing them, because I think that's what
18	could I just prevail upon the Secretariat to put up one	18	the chairman wanted to know, the precise sequence of
19	document on the screen for me to check, because I don't	19	events leading to people commencing the screwing in.
20	have all the hard copies here.	20	A. For each bay, from the first layer of the bottom mat
21	Could you please put up C15/10248. I just want to	21	well, we are looking at a very spacious area with no
22	double-check that that's the same document that Mr Khaw	22	rebars. Then we would use a crane and we would
23	took us to at G12/9883, and it certainly looks as though	23	transport threaded rebars with different lengths of
24	it is the same document, which is fine. Yes.	24	threads. We would transport these threads to the middle
25	Thank you very much.	25	of the bay.

	Page 117		Page 119
1	Q. Slow down a bit, let me translate it. Yes, go on.	1	threaded ends being cut, you were asked whether you
2	A. So, after the threads are taken to the bay well,	2	thought you had to find out or investigate what
3	since they are placed in the middle, the coupler	3	Fang Sheung or someone else was doing, and your answer
4	connections might be scattered on both sides.	4	at [draft] page 63, line 3, was:
5	Q. Pause. When you say "the coupler connections", you mean	5	"At that time, well, when the second incident
6	the threads?	6	occurred, it was after the first incident that the
7	A. I was referring to the left-in couplers, the couplers on	7	second happened, I called Joe Cheung, a supervisor of
8	the D-wall.	8	Fang Sheung. On the second occasion, I would say that
9	Q. Okay. The actual couplers?	9	I used a stronger tone, because the first occasion might
10	A. (In English) Yes.	10	be an isolated incident, but for the second occasion
11	(Via interpreter) The steel fixers would then go to	11	I would need to find out what happened.
12	the area in the middle and retrieve suitable threaded	12	As to what I had done, well, when you were at the
13	bars, and then they would go to the area where the	13	scene and there were about eight or ten rebar fixers,
14	threads are screwed in. They would start off with	14	and if I asked who cut the rebar, I believe that no one
15	coupler connections; in other words, they would screw in	15	would admit to it. After I had found the first
16	all the threads before they work on the lap bars.	16	incident, I would spend more time and effort to find out
17	Q. Right. So the reinforcement bars of different lengths	17	whether there were any signs or any information about
18	would be lowered by some kind of a crane onto that open	18	screwing in the rebar into the coupler.
19	area and laid out?	19	Just before the break, we were talking about for
20	A. Yes.	20	each layer work would start with coupler connection.
21	Q. Would you seeing that process during your routine	21	The threaded bars were on the ground, so we could see
22	patrolling duties?	22	instantly whether any threaded bars would have been cut
23	A. I would see them but I might not witness the process	23	off, and at that time we saw none of such [findings]."
24	every single time.	24	I pause here and wait until it has all come out.
25	Q. All right. Good. During that process, would you be	25	Now, you remember giving this answer shortly after
	Page 118		Page 120
1	able to see the state of the threaded ends of the	1	the lunch break; do you remember that?
2	rebars?	2	A. Yes, I remember.
3	A. Yes. I can see the conditions of the threads.	3	Q. My question is, here you said, "The threaded bars were
4	Q. Now, next	4	on the ground, so we could see instantly whether any
5	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, before we leave it, just se	> 5	threaded bars would have been cut off" can you
6	that I can fully understand you mentioned about bars	6	explain what you meant by "the threaded bars were on the
7	being delivered with threads of different length. Why	7	ground"? You also referred back to what you said in the
8	would there be threads of different length?	8	morning, so can I just ask you to explain what you meant
9	A. No.	9	by "the threaded bars would be on the ground"?
10	(In English) Different lengths of the threads but	10	A. For each layer, the works would start with the coupler
11	the bar itself.	11	connections, and a few minutes ago I explained that for
12	(Via interpreter) More specifically, the drawings	12	the coupler connections we have to transport the
13	required staggered lengths, so the threads were of the	13	threaded bars to the area in the middle, and that is why
14	same length but the rebars were not.	14	I described the scattered threaded bars in the middle.
15	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.	15	Q. Thank you. So you were referring to the same setting
16	A. (In English) Just to facilitate staggered lapping.	16	before screwing in, where threaded bars were lowered
17	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I understand. So the threads are		onto that open area and laid out? That was the setting
18	the same length but the lengths of the bars vary?	18	you were referring to in this answer?
19 20	A. (Nodded head).	19	A. Yes, correct.
20	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I understand. Thank you.	20	Q. Finally, on this question about looking at the threaded
21 22	MR SHIEH: I am going to read out something again from the transcript this morning, around about [draft] page 63	21	ends, page 91, can I just read out it's around about
22	transcript this morning, around about [draft] page 63,	22 23	[draft] line 7 of page 91, this afternoon. It's line [draft] 1 of page 91, actually. Your answer was:
22		1/1	THE ATT FOR DADE AT ACTUATIVE YOUR ADSWRT WAS.
23 24	line 20. In fact, it starts at [draft] page 63, line 3.		
23 24 25	You said and this was after Mr Pennicott had asked you, after the second incident where you had noticed	24 25	"After the third incident with the NCR, we conducted sampling. We conducted random sampling at that time.

	Page 121		Page 123
1	So we chose a few rebars randomly and unscrewed them and	1	a wrench, lock the wrench onto the bar, and he would
2	checked their conditions. As to why we did not do the	2	then use a wrench with his hands to screw it. Up to
3	same on other occasions, as I said, before the coupler	3	a point when it was not fully screwed in, maybe the
4	connections were made, I checked the conditions of the	4	wrench was becoming a bit difficult to use, he would
5	threaded bars ahead of installation."	5	then use a water pipe to connect it to the wrench so
6	This was what you said earlier, again this	6	that with a bigger circumference he could continue to
7	afternoon.	7	wrench it. Until what point would they stop? I think
8	A. Yes.	8	they would try their best to screw the whole bar in.
9	Q. Just to clarify, what was the occasion, what was the	9	Q. At the distance you mentioned you standing, they are
10	setting, when you said in your evidence, before the	10	squatting did you regard there to be any impediment
11	coupler connections were made, you checked the	11	in your observing the way they have done it?
12	conditions of the threaded bars ahead of installation?	12	A. Perhaps for the final movements because they would
13	A. When I perform routine inspection, I will do that. The	13	not have any idea whether it had been screwed in fully,
14	coupler connections are not made at the same time every	14	they just did their best until they could not screw it
15	day, but I would make visits both in the morning and in	15	any longer, and then they would walk closer to see if it
16	the afternoon, so I would see the commencement of the	16	had been screwed in fully. They would just do their
17	coupler connection works and I would see the conditions	17	best. For every thread, they would use the wrench and
18	of the threaded bars.	18	then the water pipe.
19	Q. Thank you. So it's not a fixed ritualistic	19	Q. There might have been a misunderstanding as to my
20	A. (In English) Yes.	20	question. Did you regard there to be any obstruction in
21	Q occasion on one day; it's all part of an ongoing	21	your ability to see what they are doing?
22	A. Yes.	22	A. No. For them, no impediment.
23	Q. You kept mentioning "on and off process"?	23	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry, it wasn't for them was
24	A. Yes.	24	there any impediment. The question was: was there any
25	Q. Thank you.	25	impediment for you to see what was happening?
	Page 122		Page 124
1	Page 122 This morning you were asked a question how far would	1	Page 124 A. No.
1 2		1 2	-
	This morning you were asked a question how far would		A. No.
2	This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the	2	A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember
2 3	This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be	2 3	A. No.MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were
2 3 4	This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that?	2 3 4	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was
2 3 4 5	This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that?
2 3 4 5 6	This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting?	2 3 4 5 6	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that?A. Yes.Q. And the workers would be squatting?A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've heard a lot about it's not breathing down someone's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal? Q. Formal, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've heard a lot about it's not breathing down someone's neck, it's not 100 per cent. Just by way of describing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal, yes. A. For the acceptance, we would do it with the MTR
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've heard a lot about it's not breathing down someone's neck, it's not 100 per cent. Just by way of describing it in an animated way, how it would happen, you would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal? Q. Formal, yes. A. For the acceptance, we would do it with the MTR engineers.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've heard a lot about it's not breathing down someone's neck, it's not 100 per cent. Just by way of describing it in an animated way, how it would happen, you would stand and they would squat and then were you moving or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal? Q. Formal, yes. A. For the acceptance, we would do it with the MTR engineers. Q. Right. But what about any occasion with the inspector
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've heard a lot about it's not breathing down someone's neck, it's not 100 per cent. Just by way of describing it in an animated way, how it would happen, you would stand and they would squat and then were you moving or would you be standing? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal? Q. Formal, yes. A. For the acceptance, we would do it with the MTR engineers. Q. Right. But what about any occasion with the inspector of works of MTR, what kind of inspection would those be?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've heard a lot about it's not breathing down someone's neck, it's not 100 per cent. Just by way of describing it in an animated way, how it would happen, you would stand and they would squat and then were you moving or would you be standing? A. Well, earlier I explained how it was done. When we talk 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal? Q. Formal, yes. A. For the acceptance, we would do it with the MTR engineers. Q. Right. But what about any occasion with the inspector of works of MTR, what kind of inspection would those be? A. For pre-pour check, once the rebar fixing check was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've heard a lot about it's not breathing down someone's neck, it's not 100 per cent. Just by way of describing it in an animated way, how it would happen, you would stand and they would squat and then were you moving or would you be standing? A. Well, earlier I explained how it was done. When we talk about precisely how a connection was made, the bar fixer 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal? Q. Formal, yes. A. For the acceptance, we would do it with the MTR engineers. Q. Right. But what about any occasion with the inspector of works of MTR, what kind of inspection would those be? A. For pre-pour check, once the rebar fixing check was completed, we would skip to the hold point, that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've heard a lot about it's not breathing down someone's neck, it's not 100 per cent. Just by way of describing it in an animated way, how it would happen, you would stand and they would squat and then were you moving or would you be standing? A. Well, earlier I explained how it was done. When we talk about precisely how a connection was made, the bar fixer would use a threaded bar, I mean would take a threaded 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal? Q. Formal, yes. A. For the acceptance, we would do it with the MTR engineers. Q. Right. But what about any occasion with the inspector of works of MTR, what kind of inspection would those be? A. For pre-pour check, once the rebar fixing check was completed, we would skip to the hold point, that is pre-pour check. It would be done with inspector of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've heard a lot about it's not breathing down someone's neck, it's not 100 per cent. Just by way of describing it in an animated way, how it would happen, you would stand and they would squat and then were you moving or would you be standing? A. Well, earlier I explained how it was done. When we talk about precisely how a connection was made, the bar fixer would use a threaded bar, I mean would take a threaded bar to the coupler, and then the screwing would begin, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal? Q. Formal, yes. A. For the acceptance, we would do it with the MTR engineers. Q. Right. But what about any occasion with the inspector of works of MTR, what kind of inspection would those be? A. For pre-pour check, once the rebar fixing check was completed, we would skip to the hold point, that is pre-pour check. It would be done with inspector of works of MTR. The check would be done together with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 This morning you were asked a question how far would you be when you observed the workers screwing in the threaded ends onto a coupler, and you said you would be standing; remember that? A. Yes. Q. And the workers would be squatting? A. Yes. Q. So you said about 1 metre to 1.5 metres? A. Right. Coming up quite close. Where they were working, of course I would not be physically attached to them. We would keep a distance, but it was very close. Q. Were they screwing in with hands or were they using tools or I just want to have a view as to I want you to put the Commission in the scene, because we've heard a lot about it's not breathing down someone's neck, it's not 100 per cent. Just by way of describing it in an animated way, how it would happen, you would stand and they would squat and then were you moving or would you be standing? A. Well, earlier I explained how it was done. When we talk about precisely how a connection was made, the bar fixer would use a threaded bar, I mean would take a threaded 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No. MR SHIEH: Thank you. Now, we talked about you remember there was a line of questions about whom you were walking with when the incident leading to the NCR was discovered. Do you remember that? A. Yes. Q. And specifically I think you mentioned that apart from formal inspections with the engineers of MTR, there would also be formal inspections with inspector of works of MTR? A. Right. But for the informal inspection, it could be inspectors together with engineers. Q. I mean formal. A. Formal? Q. Formal, yes. A. For the acceptance, we would do it with the MTR engineers. Q. Right. But what about any occasion with the inspector of works of MTR, what kind of inspection would those be? A. For pre-pour check, once the rebar fixing check was completed, we would skip to the hold point, that is pre-pour check. It would be done with inspector of

	Page 125		Page 127
1	fixing.	1	upper mat formal inspection, and the pre-pour formal
2	Q. Pause there first. It is at this juncture that I wish	2	inspection which of these would be what you regard
3	you to clarify certain steps and terminologies, because	3	to sorry, it's not a matter of what you regard. I'll
4	I could spot that there might be some difficulties with	4	start again.
5	the terminology.	5	Which of these are hold point inspections; one of
6	We have heard evidence that upon completion of the	6	them, some of them or all of them?
7	lower mat, there would be formal inspection, with MTR;	7	A. All three were hold point inspections.
8	correct? That's what you said?	8	Q. All three are hold points?
9	A. Yes, correct.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. That would be with MTR engineers; correct?	10	Q. Thank you.
11	A. Yes.	11	This morning, a question was asked about the
12	Q. That would be called a rebar fixing formal inspection;	12	possible need to enter or climb inside the cage for the
13	correct?	13	purpose of doing inspection of rebars?
14	A. Yes, correct.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Then, upon completion of the upper mat, there would be	15	Q. In that context, I think you mentioned that, oh, in
16	another inspection with MTR engineer; correct?	16	fact, for inspecting the lower mat, they would in fact
17	A. Yes, correct.	17	be inspected before the upper mat was done. Do you
18	Q. And a RISC, R-I-S-C, form would be involved in these two	18	remember saying that?
19	rebar formal inspections; correct?	19	A. Yes.
20	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but as I understand it, it's		Q. But you then also mentioned that for each cage there
20	one form for the two; is that correct?	20	would be manholes, either on top or at the end?
21	MR SHIEH: Yes. He said ideally you can have two, but for		A. Yes.
22	the sake of there's one. Fine.	22	
23 24		23	Q. But you mentioned those manholes were to allow people to
24 25	You just mentioned pre-pour, there's something called a pre-pour inspection.	24 25	enter the cage for clearing the debris, for example. A. Well, I suppose let me clarify. They are not
	called a pre-pour inspection.	- / \	A Well I suppose let me clarity They are not
		23	
	Page 126	23	Page 128
1	Page 126 A. Yes.	1	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage
1 2	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection		Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that
1	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal	1	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we
1 2	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now.	1 2	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat.
1 2 3	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after	1 2 3	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just
1 2 3 4	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this	1 2 3 4	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat.
1 2 3 4 5	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be	1 2 3 4 5	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission.
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar inspection had been done.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar inspection had been done. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths. Q. So when somebody were to go down to that space between
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar inspection had been done. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you. That's called a pre-pour formal 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths. Q. So when somebody were to go down to that space between the upper mat and the lower mat, let's say for cleaning,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar inspection had been done. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you. That's called a pre-pour formal inspection; right? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths. Q. So when somebody were to go down to that space between the upper mat and the lower mat, let's say for cleaning, it's not as if he could move around freely? He would
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you. That's called a pre-pour formal inspection; right? A. Yes. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths. Q. So when somebody were to go down to that space between the upper mat and the lower mat, let's say for cleaning, it's not as if he could move around freely? He would have to manoeuvre his body a bit; correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar inspection had been done. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you. That's called a pre-pour formal inspection; right? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths. Q. So when somebody were to go down to that space between the upper mat and the lower mat, let's say for cleaning, it's not as if he could move around freely? He would have to manoeuvre his body a bit; correct? A. Right, correct.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar inspection had been done. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you. That's called a pre-pour formal inspection; right? A. Yes. Q. That would be done with MTR but with a different type of people from the MTR, called inspector of works; right? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths. Q. So when somebody were to go down to that space between the upper mat and the lower mat, let's say for cleaning, it's not as if he could move around freely? He would have to manoeuvre his body a bit; correct? A. Right, correct. Q. In the context of inspecting the lower mat, my first
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar inspection had been done. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you. That's called a pre-pour formal inspection; right? A. Yes. Q. That would be done with MTR but with a different type of people from the MTR, called inspector of works; right? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths. Q. So when somebody were to go down to that space between the upper mat and the lower mat, let's say for cleaning, it's not as if he could move around freely? He would have to manoeuvre his body a bit; correct? A. Right, correct. Q. In the context of inspecting the lower mat, my first question is: could people physically use the manhole to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar inspection had been done. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you. That's called a pre-pour formal inspection; right? A. Yes. Q. That would be done with MTR but with a different type of people from the MTR, called inspector of works; right? A. Yes, correct. Q. We have heard reference to this idea called a hold 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths. Q. So when somebody were to go down to that space between the upper mat and the lower mat, let's say for cleaning, it's not as if he could move around freely? He would have to manoeuvre his body a bit; correct? A. Right, correct. Q. In the context of inspecting the lower mat, my first question is: could people physically use the manhole to enter that space for the purpose of inspecting rebars?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar inspection had been done. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you. That's called a pre-pour formal inspection; right? A. Yes. Q. That would be done with MTR but with a different type of people from the MTR, called inspector of works; right? A. Yes, correct. Q. We have heard reference to this idea called a hold point, an important step in the process. I just wish 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths. Q. So when somebody were to go down to that space between the upper mat and the lower mat, let's say for cleaning, it's not as if he could move around freely? He would have to manoeuvre his body a bit; correct? A. Right, correct. Q. In the context of inspecting the lower mat, my first question is: could people physically use the manhole to enter that space for the purpose of inspecting rebars? A. Well, if you insist in doing it, it would be possible.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 126 A. Yes. Q. As a matter of timing, this pre-pour formal inspection takes place when? By reference to the rebar formal inspections that we have been talking about just now. A. Depends on the circumstances. It could be that after inspecting the top mat, immediately afterwards this would be done. It could also be possible that it be done the following day. Q. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, but it's always done after the reinforcement is inspected; is that correct? A. Yes. It could happen on the same day, but definitely this would be done after the reinforcement bar inspection had been done. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Yes. MR SHIEH: Thank you. That's called a pre-pour formal inspection; right? A. Yes. Q. That would be done with MTR but with a different type of people from the MTR, called inspector of works; right? A. Yes, correct. Q. We have heard reference to this idea called a hold 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 128 designed for access, but because there were drainage works and there was a designated manhole at that location, we just made use of that hole, so that we could have access down there, to the bottom mat. Q. Because you brought up this idea of a manhole, I just wish you to clarify something for the benefit of the Commission. First of all, inside the cage I think we may have heard evidence before it's not a complete void or empty space; correct? A. Right. Q. In other words, beneath the upper mat and the lower mat, it's not empty space, there's stuff inside; correct? A. That's right, mainly some shear lengths. Q. So when somebody were to go down to that space between the upper mat and the lower mat, let's say for cleaning, it's not as if he could move around freely? He would have to manoeuvre his body a bit; correct? A. Right, correct. Q. In the context of inspecting the lower mat, my first question is: could people physically use the manhole to enter that space for the purpose of inspecting rebars?

	Page 129		Page 131
1	manhole to enter that space for inspecting rebars?	1	correct?
2	A. Mostly workers from Chinat, because they were	2	A. Yes, correct.
3	responsible for the final, that is general, cleaning.	3	Q. Thank you.
4	That is clearing before concrete was poured. So before	4	You were shown a document at H1, page 142. You were
5	pouring concrete, their workers would really go in to	5	shown this document I think in the context of discussing
6	clear the debris, or to wash it a bit.	6	at what point in time would an RISC form be submitted to
7	Q. Thank you. You gave some evidence about rectification	7	the MTR. Do you remember that?
8	work, and you remember a question was asked about	8	A. Yes.
9	possibly remedying a missing layer of rebars, and then	9	Q. Because you said that normally, when the bottom mat was
10	there was a series of questions about how can a whole	10	ready or almost ready for inspection, an RISC form would
11	layer be missing? Do you remember that line of	11	be submitted to the MTR; do you remember that?
12	questions?	12	A. Yes, correct.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. Then this document was shown to you as an example
14	Q. Forgetting about the details of what might have gone	14	whereby, hang on, this seemed to be very close to the
15	wrong with the rebars at the level below the top, at the	15	pour and therefore it seemed to be around about the time
16	layer below the top layer in terms of broad	16	when the upper mat was ready to be inspected. Do you
17	principle, if someone were to spot a defect not at the	17	remember that line of questioning?
18	top level but at the level just below the top level,	18	A. Yes.
19	something has to be fixed, just briefly describe to us:	19	Q. Can you move down a little bit, because we can actually
20	do you have to dismantle the entire upper level or how	20	see your signature, your name and signature; yes? Do
21	would things be done, on a high level of generality? Do	21	you see your name there, "Mok Edward" on the left?
22	you have to remove every rebar on the top level before	22	A. Yes.
23	you could access the defective bar in the next level, or	23	Q. Move up. You can see "Part C". Above "Part C", can you
24	are there other ways to do it?	24	see some written words?
25	A. Let's say if there is a defect, and I'm referring to the	25	A. Yes, "Late submission".
	Page 130		Page 132
1	top mat, say at the T2 level, that is the second layer	1	Q. Yes, read out the words, please. It says "Late
2	from the top, if there is a defect regarding	2	submission".
3		_	Submission .
5	a particular bar that needs replacement, say if the	3	A. (In English) Yes.
4	a particular bar that needs replacement, say if the coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the		
	1 1 7 7	3	A. (In English) Yes.
4	coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the	3 4	A. (In English) Yes.Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in
4 5	coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened	3 4 5	A. (In English) Yes.Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form?
4 5 6	coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out,	3 4 5 6	A. (In English) Yes.Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form?A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our
4 5 6 7	coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out.	3 4 5 6 7	A. (In English) Yes.Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form?A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton
4 5 6 7 8	coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. (In English) Yes.Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form?A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example.Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example.Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened", you mean the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector of works would send this form to the responsible
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example.Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened", you mean the bars on the first level, on the top level, the top	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector of works would send this form to the responsible inspector of works.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example.Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened", you mean the bars on the first level, on the top level, the top layer?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector of works would send this form to the responsible inspector of works. Sometimes, we might submit the form one day early,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example. Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened", you mean the bars on the first level, on the top level, the top layer? A. Yes. It depends on the case, but normally speaking 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector of works would send this form to the responsible inspector of works. Sometimes, we might submit the form one day early, but at times the administrative work would take two or
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example. Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened", you mean the bars on the first level, on the top level, the top layer? A. Yes. It depends on the case, but normally speaking perhaps I shouldn't say 2 or 3 metres. From my 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector of works would send this form to the responsible inspector of works. Sometimes, we might submit the form one day early, but at times the administrative work would take two or three days, so there could be a time gap or delay
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example. Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened", you mean the bars on the first level, on the top level, the top layer? A. Yes. It depends on the case, but normally speakingperhaps I shouldn't say 2 or 3 metres. From my observation, five or six rebars within the vicinity must 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector of works would send this form to the responsible inspector of works. Sometimes, we might submit the form one day early, but at times the administrative work would take two or three days, so there could be a time gap or delay between submission of the form and the receipt of the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example. Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened", you mean the bars on the first level, on the top level, the top layer? A. Yes. It depends on the case, but normally speaking perhaps I shouldn't say 2 or 3 metres. From my observation, five or six rebars within the vicinity must be either removed or hacked out. For lap bars, the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector of works would send this form to the responsible inspector of works. Sometimes, we might submit the form one day early, but at times the administrative work would take two or three days, so there could be a time gap or delay between submission of the form and the receipt of the form from the other party. So the form might be
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example. Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened", you mean the bars on the first level, on the top level, the top layer? A. Yes. It depends on the case, but normally speakingperhaps I shouldn't say 2 or 3 metres. From my observation, five or six rebars within the vicinity must be either removed or hacked out. For lap bars, the wires could be loosened and then space could be freed 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector of works would send this form to the responsible inspector of works. Sometimes, we might submit the form one day early, but at times the administrative work would take two or three days, so there could be a time gap or delay between submission of the form and the receipt of the form from the other party. So the form might be backdated one or two days.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example. Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened", you mean the bars on the first level, on the top level, the top layer? A. Yes. It depends on the case, but normally speakingperhaps I shouldn't say 2 or 3 metres. From my observation, five or six rebars within the vicinity must be either removed or hacked out. For lap bars, the wires could be loosened and then space could be freed up. We might not necessarily have to physically remove 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector of works would send this form to the responsible inspector of works. Sometimes, we might submit the form one day early, but at times the administrative work would take two or three days, so there could be a time gap or delay between submission of the form and the receipt of the form from the other party. So the form might be backdated one or two days. After the inspection the responsible inspector from
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 coupler had not been screwed in fully, then within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened until there is space for this bar to be taken out, because if it is to be replaced it has to be taken out. So we need to free up the space so that we can take out that defective bar and for it to be replaced by screwing it in. That is, if we take a threaded bar as an example. Q. Just to clarify, when you say "within the 2 to 3 metre area the bars would have to be loosened", you mean the bars on the first level, on the top level, the top layer? A. Yes. It depends on the case, but normally speakingperhaps I shouldn't say 2 or 3 metres. From my observation, five or six rebars within the vicinity must be either removed or hacked out. For lap bars, the wires could be loosened and then space could be freed 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. (In English) Yes. Q. Help us: what do these words "Late submission" mean in the context of this RISC form? A. I think I have to talk about the procedures for submitting a form. For each RISC form, Leighton would after Leighton generates the form from our system, the form would be printed out and the printed form would be submitted or taken to the MTR Corporation, and the MTRC's administrators would have to digitalise the form in their system before their senior inspector of works would send this form to the responsible inspector of works. Sometimes, we might submit the form one day early, but at times the administrative work would take two or three days, so there could be a time gap or delay between submission of the form and the receipt of the form from the other party. So the form might be backdated one or two days.

Q. All right. Finally, I think at various places in your

evidence you talked about Leighton's reflective vest,

24 25

layer to make space for you to take out the defective

bar in the next level? That's the way to put it;

24

	Page 133		Page 135
1	the reflective vest worn by Leighton staff.	1	do it that way. I don't wish to impose a day on you
2	A. Yes.	2	which is unnecessary. It's as simple as that.
3	Q. Just to make sure we know what you are talking about,	3	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, yes. I will obviously I have been
4	can you look at D1, page 227. I'm not sure whether I've	4	talking to certain of my learned friends and I will
5	got the correct picture. Did anyone in this picture	5	continue to do so, and we will try to reach some view.
6	where the Leighton standard vest, reflective vest?	6	There may be other questions that are related to that
7	A. Yes. The person with the red cap on the right, he was	7	particular topic which may be forthcoming as well and
8	wearing Leighton's reflective vest. It was blurry but	8	I'll let you know what those questions are.
9	you can see Leighton's logo on the vest. For the worker	9	CHAIRMAN: Of course, I appreciate that.
10	who was squatting and cutting rebars, he was also	10	MR PENNICOTT: That's obviously the question of where we go
11	Leighton's worker. He was wearing a red shirt and he	11	after 21 December, but that's a related topic but
12	was a designated banksman. That was why he was bearing	12	obviously needs to be addressed at some point.
12	that shirt or vest. Only Leighton staff would wear that	13	CHAIRMAN: Well, a great deal of course depends not on us
14	vest.	14	but on those who have given us our mandate, and that is
15	MR SHIEH: Thank you. Can I just have a moment?	15	the Chief Executive.
15	CHAIRMAN: Of course.	16	MR PENNICOTT: Indeed, sir, understood.
17	MR SHIEH: I have no further questions.	17	CHAIRMAN: But what we would hope to be the case would be
18	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much, Mr Shieh.	18	that we could finish the factual evidence by the 21st,
10	We had a reasonably late break this afternoon, but	10 19	we would then return, I think as everybody is aware, and
20	would you like ten minutes?	20	commence again on 9 January that's correct, I think?
20	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I understood that we actually have	20	Yes.
21	a meeting in about five minutes' time.	21	Then we would hope to have the opinion evidence
22	-	22	completed by 25 January, and then we would hope to have
23 24	CHAIRMAN: I had forgotten entirely. Thank you, yes, at what time?	23 24	all the oral submissions made so that we can be
24 25	MR PENNICOTT: I was told it was at 4.15.	24 25	completed by the end of January.
23		23	
	Page 134		Page 136
1	CHAIRMAN: That's perfect.	1	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: No, we intend to be completed by
2	MR PENNICOTT: Perfect timing. I apologise to everybody	2	Tuesday the 29th.
3	else for not letting them know.	3	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, I'm being assisted here.
4	CHAIRMAN: I had forgotten. My apologies. It was mentioned		COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Consequently, we may need to mov
5	this morning.	5	back slightly in order to get all the closing
6	There is the question of the way forward. We are	6	submissions by Tuesday the 29th.
7	going to break on 21 December for the Christmas break.	7	MR PENNICOTT: Yes.
8	We were hoping that we would be able to finish all the	8	CHAIRMAN: We had discussed it very briefly, so that's why
9	factual evidence by close of business on that day.	9	I was a little vague about the actual specific dates,
10	I had also indicated that we would begin sitting on	10	although my learned friend wasn't. As far as that is
11	Saturday. I don't wish to cause a drop in everybody's	11	concerned, that is at the moment of course provisional,
		10	
12	sense of humour by pushing Saturday, if in fact there's	12	but that's how we would like to see it.
13	no need to do it.	13	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would
13 14	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are	13 14	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing,
13 14 15	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are able to speak to you, Mr Pennicott, and if you come back	13 14 15	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing, and the way we would intend to proceed would be to get
13 14 15 16	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are able to speak to you, Mr Pennicott, and if you come back to me and say, "Look, we may have to sit a bit later on	13 14 15 16	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing, and the way we would intend to proceed would be to get an indication from each counsel as to how long they
13 14 15 16 17	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are able to speak to you, Mr Pennicott, and if you come back to me and say, "Look, we may have to sit a bit later on the odd afternoon, et cetera, but we believe we can get	13 14 15 16 17	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing, and the way we would intend to proceed would be to get an indication from each counsel as to how long they think they would like, and we will ask them then to take
13 14 15 16 17 18	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are able to speak to you, Mr Pennicott, and if you come back to me and say, "Look, we may have to sit a bit later on the odd afternoon, et cetera, but we believe we can get through the factual evidence by the 21st without any	13 14 15 16 17 18	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing, and the way we would intend to proceed would be to get an indication from each counsel as to how long they think they would like, and we will ask them then to take us through their written submissions by way of a guide,
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are able to speak to you, Mr Pennicott, and if you come back to me and say, "Look, we may have to sit a bit later on the odd afternoon, et cetera, but we believe we can get through the factual evidence by the 21st without any Saturdays", then that's how we will proceed, because	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing, and the way we would intend to proceed would be to get an indication from each counsel as to how long they think they would like, and we will ask them then to take us through their written submissions by way of a guide, without necessarily arguing each and every point, and
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are able to speak to you, Mr Pennicott, and if you come back to me and say, "Look, we may have to sit a bit later on the odd afternoon, et cetera, but we believe we can get through the factual evidence by the 21st without any Saturdays", then that's how we will proceed, because there will have been a consensus.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing, and the way we would intend to proceed would be to get an indication from each counsel as to how long they think they would like, and we will ask them then to take us through their written submissions by way of a guide, without necessarily arguing each and every point, and then to argue what they consider to be their most
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are able to speak to you, Mr Pennicott, and if you come back to me and say, "Look, we may have to sit a bit later on the odd afternoon, et cetera, but we believe we can get through the factual evidence by the 21st without any Saturdays", then that's how we will proceed, because there will have been a consensus. If, however, you've got concerns and you think you	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing, and the way we would intend to proceed would be to get an indication from each counsel as to how long they think they would like, and we will ask them then to take us through their written submissions by way of a guide, without necessarily arguing each and every point, and then to argue what they consider to be their most important points.
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are able to speak to you, Mr Pennicott, and if you come back to me and say, "Look, we may have to sit a bit later on the odd afternoon, et cetera, but we believe we can get through the factual evidence by the 21st without any Saturdays", then that's how we will proceed, because there will have been a consensus. If, however, you've got concerns and you think you may need, say, one or two Saturdays, then that's what we	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing, and the way we would intend to proceed would be to get an indication from each counsel as to how long they think they would like, and we will ask them then to take us through their written submissions by way of a guide, without necessarily arguing each and every point, and then to argue what they consider to be their most important points. That will do two things: (a), we will know what your
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are able to speak to you, Mr Pennicott, and if you come back to me and say, "Look, we may have to sit a bit later on the odd afternoon, et cetera, but we believe we can get through the factual evidence by the 21st without any Saturdays", then that's how we will proceed, because there will have been a consensus. If, however, you've got concerns and you think you may need, say, one or two Saturdays, then that's what we will do. All right?	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing, and the way we would intend to proceed would be to get an indication from each counsel as to how long they think they would like, and we will ask them then to take us through their written submissions by way of a guide, without necessarily arguing each and every point, and then to argue what they consider to be their most important points. That will do two things: (a), we will know what your most important parts are, and we will have had the
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	no need to do it. So what I would ask, if I may, is if counsel are able to speak to you, Mr Pennicott, and if you come back to me and say, "Look, we may have to sit a bit later on the odd afternoon, et cetera, but we believe we can get through the factual evidence by the 21st without any Saturdays", then that's how we will proceed, because there will have been a consensus. If, however, you've got concerns and you think you may need, say, one or two Saturdays, then that's what we	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	As far as final submissions are concerned, we would be greatly assisted if you could make those in writing, and the way we would intend to proceed would be to get an indication from each counsel as to how long they think they would like, and we will ask them then to take us through their written submissions by way of a guide, without necessarily arguing each and every point, and then to argue what they consider to be their most important points. That will do two things: (a), we will know what your

	Page 137		Page 139
1	where to find what within the writing.	1	MR PENNICOTT: I know the government are agreeable to the
2	MR PENNICOTT: Yes.	2	proposal that's been made. I think one or two parties
3	CHAIRMAN: Okay?	3	have indicated they have no problem with it and we are
4	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I think the unknown in all of that, if	4	waiting to hear perhaps from two or three other parties
5	I may say so and of course if anybody else wants to	5	that they are content with our proposal regarding those
6	make any observations, I imagine they can is the	6	eight witnesses. So that's a start.
7	likely ambit, scope and length of the opinion evidence.	7	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
8	CHAIRMAN: Of course.	8	MR PENNICOTT: And it may be there will be others that we
9	MR PENNICOTT: Because at the moment that seems to be	9	can indicate we don't need necessarily to cross-examine.
10	a little bit up in the air, for a whole host of reasons.	10	But that's part of the story, anyway.
11	If we resume on 9 January, that presupposes I imagine	11	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. I'd also mention to counsel that
12	it presupposes that expert opinion evidence in	12	obviously I haven't been deaf to indications that have
13	writing has been submitted in order for due	13	been conducted in previous inquiries, for example
14	consideration to be given to that material, for purposes	14	allowing counsel a particular period of time each. The
15	of, if anything else, cross-examination, if it be	15	problem with that is it tilts the balance rather,
16	required. Then it's a question of how long that will	16	because I had not put any restrictions on counsel so
17	take from 9 January.	17	far. I don't know what's coming up yet. I don't know
18	I also would like to take some soundings from all	18	what's important. I can make estimates but I don't know
19	the parties, to what extent they are proposing perhaps	19	fully. And to suddenly, halfway through, start imposing
20	to put in expert evidence, and obviously then to discuss	20	arbitrary time limits, I'm concerned that it may
21	with the Commission and the parties the dates upon which	21	prejudice what the aim of this Inquiry is, which is to
22	that should all happen.	22	get to the truth of the matter.
23	CHAIRMAN: Yes. We mention this this is aspirational on	23	MR PENNICOTT: Yes.
24	our part	24	CHAIRMAN: So I don't intend to do that, absent there being
25	MR PENNICOTT: Absolutely.	25	any really good reason and absent counsel themselves
	Page 138		Page 140
1	CHAIRMAN: and on a one-sided basis, in the sense that we	1	putting it to me. All right?
2	haven't had an opportunity to receive through	2	MR PENNICOTT: Thank you very much. So 10 o'clock in the
3	Mr Pennicott your own views, but hopefully at least it	3	morning?
4	gives you some indication of how we anticipate, subject	4	CHAIRMAN: Yes, please.
5	in all respects to what you have to say, we would like	5	MR PENNICOTT: Sorry, Mr Mok
6	to try to see the way forward. Okay? And the dates are	6	CHAIRMAN: The witness has finished. Thank you very much
7	now there in the transcript. They are provisional, let	7	Thank you very much, Mr Mok.
8	me emphasise that again.	8	(The witness was released)
9	MR PENNICOTT: Yes.	9	(4.21 pm)
10	CHAIRMAN: It's just an indication to try to help you.	10	(The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am the following day)
11	MR PENNICOTT: Of course the critical date, the first	11	
12	critical date, is 21 December, and we need to do our	12	
13	very best to try to complete the factual evidence by	13	
14	then.	14	
15	Sir, as I think you may be aware, over the break	15	
16	some work has been done by the Commission's legal team	16	
17	to try to bring about a situation where at least eight	17	
18	of the government witnesses will not need to be called	18	
19	as witnesses.	19	
20	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	20	
21	MR PENNICOTT: That's not, I have to say, going to save	21	
22	a huge amount of time, because I doubt they would have	22	
		23	
23	been that long in any event, but at least it's a start.	25	
23 24	We will certainly be saving some time.	23	

	Page 141	
1	INDEX	
2	PAGE	
3	MR EDWARD MOK (affirmed in Punti)2	
4	Examination-in-chief by MR SHIEH2	
5	Examination by MR PENNICOTT	
6 7	Questioning by THE COMMISSIONERS	
8	Re-examination by MR SHIEH	
9	(The witness was released)	
10	(
11		
12		
13		
14		
15 16		
10		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22 23		
23 24		
25		